CALL NO. 115

CONTRACT ID. 161236

TRIGG COUNTY

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER STP BRZ 0103 (361)

DESCRIPTION CALEDONIA ROAD (KY 1585)

WORK TYPE BRIDGE WITH GRADE, DRAIN & SURFACE

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 9/1/2017

LETTING DATE: May 27,2016

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME May 27,2016. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DBE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED - 6.50%

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 01

CONTRACT ID - 161236

STP BRZ 0103 (361)

COUNTY - TRIGG

PCN - DE111158516W1
STP BRZ 0103 (361)

CALEDONIA ROAD (KY 1585) (MP 4.820) REPLACE BRIDGE ON KY-1585 (MP 4.87) OVER SINKING FORK, .3 MI NORTH OF HWY 272 JCT (MP 4.920), A DISTANCE OF 0.29 MILES.BRIDGE WITH GRADE, DRAIN & SURFACE SYP NO. 01-01133.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 36:49:26.00 LONGITUDE 87:42:25.00

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 09/01/2017 APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's Expedite Bidding Program available on the Internet web site of the Department of Highways, Division of Construction Procurement. (www.transportation.ky.gov/construction-procurement)

The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor is advised that the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, became law January 1, 1995. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine the impact of the act regarding this project, and take all steps necessary to be in compliance with the provision of the act.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR COMPOSITE OFFSET BLOCKS

Contrary to the Standard Drawings (2012 edition) the Cabinet will allow 6" composite offset blocks in lieu of wooden offset blocks, except as specified on proprietary end treatments and crash cushions. The composite blocks shall be selected from the Cabinet's List of Approved Materials.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by KRS 14A.9-010 to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the

Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under KRS 14A.9-030 unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in KRS 14A.9-010, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within KRS 14A.1-070.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx .

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004.

02/24/16

FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the Regulations of the United States Department of Transportation 23 CFR 635.112 (h), hereby notifies all bidders that failure by a bidder to comply with all applicable sections of the current Kentucky Standard Specifications, including, but not limited to the following, may result in a bid not being considered responsive and thus not eligible to be considered for award:

102.02 Current Capacity Rating 102.10 Delivery of Proposals
102.8 Irregular Proposals 102.14 Disqualification of Bidders
102.9 Proposal Guaranty

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252) and the Regulations of the Federal Department of Transportation (49 C.F.R., Part 21), issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the ground of race, color, or national origin.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free “hotline” Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the “hotline” to report such activities.

The “hotline” is part of the DOT’s continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SECOND TIER SUBCONTRACTS

Second Tier subcontracts on federally assisted projects shall be permitted. However, in the case of DBE’s, second tier subcontracts will only be permitted where the other subcontractor is also a DBE. All second tier subcontracts shall have the consent of both the Contractor and the Engineer.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

It is the policy of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet ("the Cabinet") that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of highway construction projects financed in whole or in part by Federal Funds in order to create a level playing field for all businesses who wish to contract with the Cabinet. To that end, the Cabinet will comply with the regulations found in 49 CFR Part 26, and the definitions and requirements contained therein shall be adopted as if set out verbatim herein.

The Cabinet, contractors, subcontractors, and sub-recipients shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of work performed pursuant to Cabinet contracts. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted highway construction projects. The contractor will include this provision in all its subcontracts and supply agreements pertaining to contracts with the Cabinet.

Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of its contract with the Cabinet, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy as the Cabinet deems necessary.

DBE GOAL

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal established for this contract, as listed on the front page of the proposal, is the percentage of the total value of the contract.

The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises participate in a least the percent of the contract as set forth above as goals for this contract.

OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTORS

Each contractor prequalified to perform work on Cabinet projects shall designate and make known to the Cabinet a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of effectively administering and promoting an active program for utilization of DBEs.

If a formal goal has not been designated for the contract, all contractors are encouraged to consider DBEs for subcontract work as well as for the supply of material and services needed to perform this work.

Contractors are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by minorities and women.

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACT GOAL

Contractors shall include the following certification in bids for projects for which a DBE goal has been established. BIDS SUBMITTED WHICH DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATION OF DBE PARTICIPATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. These bids will not be considered for award by the Cabinet and they will be returned to the bidder.

"The bidder certifies that it has secured participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") in the amount of_____percent of the total value of this contract and that the DBE participation is in compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 26 and the policies of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet pertaining to the DBE Program."

The certification statement is located in the electronic bid file. All contractors must certify their DBE participation on that page. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted.

DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

Lowest responsive bidders must submit the *DBE Plan/ Subcontractor Request*, form TC 14-35 DBE, within 7 days of the letting. This is necessary before the Awards Committee will review and make a recommendation. **The project will not be considered for award prior to submission and approval of the apparent low bidder's DBE Plan/Subcontractor Request.**

The DBE Participation Plan shall include the following:

1 Name and address of DBE Subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) intended to be used in the proposed project;
2 Description of the work each is to perform including the work item , unit, quantity, unit price and total amount of the work to be performed by the individual DBE. The Project Code Number (PCN), Category Number, and the Project Line Number can be found in the "material listing" on the Construction Procurement website under the specific letting;
3 The dollar value of each proposed DBE subcontract and the percentage of total project contract value this represents. DBE participation may be counted as follows; a) If DBE suppliers and manufactures assume actual and contractual responsibility, the dollar value of materials to be furnished will be counted toward the goal as follows:

- The entire expenditure paid to a DBE manufacturer;
- 60 percent of expenditures to DBE suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the supplier is a regular dealer in the product involved. A regular dealer must be engaged in, as its principal business and in its own name, the sale of products to the public, maintain an inventory and own and operate distribution equipment; and
- The amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firms for a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials, supplies, delivery of materials and supplies or for furnishing bonds, or insurance, providing such fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and customary.

b) The dollar value of services provided by DBEs such as quality control testing, equipment repair and maintenance, engineering, staking, etc.;
c) The dollar value of joint ventures. DBE credit for joint ventures will be limited to the dollar amount of the work actually performed by the DBE in the joint venture;

4 Written and signed documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE contractor whose participation is being utilized to meet the DBE goal; and

5 Written and signed confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment.

UPON AWARD AND BEFORE A WORK ORDER WILL BE ISSUED

Contractors must submit the signed subcontract between the contractor and the DBE contractor, the DBE's certificate of insurance, and an affidavit for bidders, offerors, and contractors from the DBE to the Division of Construction Procurement. The affidavit can be found on the Construction Procurement website. If the DBE is a supplier of materials for the project, a signed purchase order and an affidavit for bidders, offerors, and contractors must be submitted to the Division of Construction Procurement.

Changes to DBE Participation Plans must be approved by the Cabinet. The Cabinet may consider extenuating circumstances including, but not limited to, changes in the nature or scope of the project, the inability or unwillingness of a DBE to perform the work in accordance with the bid, and/or other circumstances beyond the control of the prime contractor.

CONSIDERATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS REQUESTS

If the DBE participation submitted in the bid by the apparent lowest responsive bidder does not meet or exceed the DBE contract goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder must submit a Good Faith Effort Package to satisfy the Cabinet that sufficient good faith efforts were made to meet the contract goals prior to submission of the bid. Efforts to increase the goal after bid submission will not be considered in justifying the good faith effort, unless the contractor can show that the proposed DBE was solicited prior to the letting date. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted. One complete set and nine (9) copies of this information must be received in the

office of the Division of Contract Procurement no later than 12:00 noon of the tenth calendar day after receipt of notification that they are the apparent low bidder.

Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters it will be acceptable to submit a sample representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal as necessary to demonstrate compliance with the factors listed below which the Cabinet considers in judging good faith efforts. This documentation may include written subcontractors' quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

The Good Faith Effort Package shall include, but may not be limited to information showing evidence of the following:

1 Whether the bidder attended any pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the Cabinet to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
2 Whether the bidder provided solicitations through all reasonable and available means;
3 Whether the bidder provided written notice to all DBEs listed in the DBE directory at the time of the letting who are prequalified in the areas of work that the bidder will be subcontracting;
4 Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainly whether they were interested. If a reasonable amount of DBEs within the targeted districts do not provide an intent to quote or no DBEs are prequalified in the subcontracted areas, the bidder must notify the DBE Liaison in the Office of Minority Affairs to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes;
5 Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise perform these work items with its own forces;
6 Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract;
7 Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached;
8 Whether quotations were received from interested DBE firms but were rejected as unacceptable without sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the DBE firm's quotation for the work is not the lowest quotation received will not in itself be considered as a sound reason for rejecting the quotation as unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a DBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy DBE goals;
9 Whether the bidder specifically negotiated with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be subcontracted includes potential DBE participation;
10 Whether the bidder made any efforts and/or offered assistance to interested DBEs in obtaining the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the work requirements of the bid proposal; and
11 Any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include DBE participation.

FAILURE TO MEET GOOD FAITH REQUIREMENT

Where the apparent lowest responsive bidder fails to submit sufficient participation by DBE firms to meet the contract goal and upon a determination by the Good Faith Committee based upon the information submitted that the apparent lowest responsive bidder failed to make sufficient reasonable efforts to meet the contract goal, the bidder will be offered the opportunity to meet in person for administrative reconsideration. The bidder will be notified of the Committee's decision within 24 hours of its decision. The bidder will have 24 hours to request reconsideration of the Committee's decision. The reconsideration meeting will be held within two days of the receipt of a request by the bidder for reconsideration.

The request for reconsideration will be heard by the Office of the Secretary. The bidder will have the opportunity to present written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made an adequate good faith effort. The bidder will receive a written decision on the reconsideration explaining the basis for the finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or made adequate Good Faith efforts to do so.

The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the Cabinet or to the United States Department of Transportation.

The Cabinet reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder or to rebid the contract in the event that the contract is not awarded to the low bidder as the result of a failure to meet the good faith requirement.

SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO MEET DBE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT

Failure by the prime contractor to fulfill the DBE requirements of a project under contract or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the goal constitutes a breach of contract. When this occurs, the Cabinet will hold the prime contractor accountable, as would be the case with all other contract provisions. Therefore, the contractor's failure to carry our the DBE contract requirements shall constitute a breach of contract and as such the Cabinet reserves the right to exercise all administrative remedies at its disposal including, but not limited to the following:

- Disallow credit toward the DBE goal;
- Withholding progress payments;
- Withholding payment to the prime in an amount equal to the unmet portion of the contract goal; and/or
- Termination of the contract.

PROMPT PAYMENT

The prime contractor will be required to pay the DBE within seven (7) working days after he or she has received payment from the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet for work performed or materials furnished.

CONTRACTOR REPORTING

All contractors must keep detailed records and provide reports to the Cabinet on their progress in meeting the DBE requirement on any highway contract. These records may include, but shall not be limited to payroll, lease agreements, cancelled payroll checks, executed subcontracting agreements, etc. Prime contractors will be required to complete and submit a signed and notarized affidavit (TC 18-7) and copies of checks for any monies paid to each DBE subcontractor or supplier utilized to meet a DBE goal. These documents must be submitted within 10 days of being paid by the Cabinet.

Payment information that needs to be reported includes date the payment is sent to the DBE, check number, Contract ID, amount of payment and the check date. Before Final Payment is made on this contract, the Prime Contractor will certify that all payments were made to the DBE subcontractor and/or DBE suppliers.

The Prime Contractor should supply the payment information at the time the DBE is compensated for their work. Form to use is located at:
http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Subcontracts.aspx

The prime contractor should notify the KYTC Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development seven (7) days prior to DBE contractors commencing work on the project. The contact is Melvin Bynes and the telephone number is (502) 564-3601.

Photocopied payments and completed, signed and notarized affidavit must be submitted by the Prime Contractor to: Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development
6th Floor West 200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

DEFAULT OR DECERTIFICATION OF THE DBE

If the DBE subcontractor or supplier is decertified or defaults in the performance of its work, and the overall goal cannot be credited for the uncompleted work, the prime contractor may utilize a substitute DBE or elect to fulfill the DBE goal with another DBE on a different work item. If after exerting good faith effort in accordance with the Cabinet's Good Faith Effort policies and procedures, the prime contractor is unable to replace the DBE, then the unmet portion of the goal may be waived at the discretion of the Cabinet.

3/24/2016

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC – CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (CPA).

(REV 12-17-15) (1-16)

SECTION 7 is expanded by the following new Article:

102.10 **Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-flag vessels.**

Pursuant to Title 46CFR Part 381, the Contractor agrees

- To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

DGA BASE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

DGA BASE FOR SHOULDERS

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base for Shoulders to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth. The Department will not measure necessary grading and/or shaping of existing shoulders prior to placing of DGA Base, but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price per ton for DGA Base.

Accept payment at the Contract unit price per ton as full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals for grading and/or shaping of existing shoulders and furnishing, placing, and compacting the DGA Base.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

OPTION A

Be advised that the Department will accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished for driving lanes and ramps, at 1 inch (25mm) or greater, on this project according to OPTION A in accordance with Section 402 and Section 403 of the current Standard Specifications. The Department will require joint cores as described in Section 402.03.02 for surface mixtures only. The Department will accept compaction of all other asphalt mixtures according to OPTION B.

SPECIAL NOTE

For Tree Removal

TRIGG COUNTY
KY 1585 Bridge Replacement
Item No. 1-1133

NO CLEARING OF TREES ≥ 5" DIAMETER (BREAST HEIGHT) FROM JUNE 1 – JULY 31.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact David Waldner, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone: (502) 564-7250.

Special Note for Bridge Demolition, Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

If the project includes any bridge demolition or renovation, the successful bidder is required to notify Kentucky Division for Air Quality (KDAQ) via filing of form (DEP 7036) a minimum of 10 days prior to commencement of any bridge demolition or renovation work.

Any available information regarding possible asbestos containing materials (ACM) on or within bridges to be affected by the project has been included in the bid documents. These are to be included with the Contractor's notification filed with the KDAQ. If not included in the bid documents, the Department will provide that information to the successful bidder for inclusion in the KDAQ notice as soon as possible. If there are no documents stating otherwise, the bidders should assume there are no asbestos containing materials that will in any way affect the work.

TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622
www.transportation.ky.gov/

Steven L. Beshear
Governor

Michael W. Hancock, P.E.
Secretary

TO: Blake Beyer, Environmental Coordinator
District 1-Paducah

FROM: Brittany Stratton, Geologist 1
UST/Hazmat Section

DATE: March 5, 2013

SUBJECT: Asbestos Survey Report
Trigg Item No. 1-1133
Bridge # 111B00054N
Replace bridge on KY 1585 over Sinking Fork

The evaluation for asbestos containing materials (ACM's) for the bridge replacement on KY 1585 over Sinking Fork; 0.3 miles north of KY 272 has been completed. A field survey was conducted February 14, 2013. The subject project area appears to consist primarily of farmland and woodland; no UST/Hazmat threats were observed. An asbestos inspection was performed on the bridge. A concrete sample was taken from the bridge and tested for asbestos. The concrete sample did not exhibit asbestos fibers of 1% or greater and will therefore not require abatement prior to demolition. A notification (NOI) will be required to be submitted to the Division of Air Quality (Paducah Regional Office) prior to demolition. If plans change or additional information is needed we would be glad to re-evaluate. Please call if you have any questions or need additional information.

Attachment: Laboratory Analytical Data
Chain of Custody

Microbac Laboratories, Inc.
KENTUCKY TESTING LABORATORY DIVISION
3323 Gilmore Industrial Blvd. Louisville, KY 40213 502.962.6400 Fax: 502.962.6411
Evansville 812.464.9000 | Lexington 859.276.3506 | Paducah 270.898.3637 | Hazard 606.487.0511

Member

ACIL

Chemical, Biological, Physical, Molecular, and Toxicological Services

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

13B1050

Kentucky DOT/Div. Env.Analyses
Brittany Stratton
State Office Building Annex, 200 Mero St.
Frankfort KY, 40622

Date Reported	02/27/2013
Date Due	02/27/2013
Date Received	02/18/2013
Customer #	EK047
Customer P.O.	MA 758 1100000001 5

Asbestos Analysis - KYTC 1-1133

Analysis	OOC	Qualifier	Result	Units	Min	Max	Method	Rpt Limit	Date	Time	Tech
Sample: 01 **Concrete / Gray**									**Sampled**	02/14/2013 @ 15:51	
Sampled By CUSTOMER											
Asbestos, Bulk							40CFR PART 763/F				
Asbestos, Chrysotile		ND	<1.0	%				1.0	02/27/2013 15:37		MCS
Asbestos, Amosite		ND	<1.0	%				1.0	02/27/2013 15:37		MCS
Asbestos, Crocidolite		ND	<1.0	%				1.0	02/27/2013 15:37		MCS
Asbestos, Other		ND	<1.0	%				1.0	02/27/2013 15:37		MCS
Cellulose		ND	<1.0	%				1.0	02/27/2013 15:37		MCS
Fibrous Glass		ND	<1.0	%				1.0	02/27/2013 15:37		MCS
Mineral Wool		ND	<1.0	%				1.0	02/27/2013 15:37		MCS
Other Non-Asbestos Fibers			100	%				1.0	02/27/2013 15:37		MCS
Other Matrix Materials		ND	<1.0	%				1.0	02/27/2013 15:37		MCS

Sample results reported on an as-received basis

Qualifier Definitions
ND Not Detected

The following analyses were subcontracted to a qualified laboratory:

Laboratory	Analysis	Method
MCCALL AND SPERO ENVIRONMENTAL	Asbestos, Bulk	40CFR PART 763/F

THIS REPORT HAS BEEN REVIEWED AND APPROVED FOR RELEASE:

LAURA REVLETT , A.M.

TECHNICAL DIRECTOR, KENTUCKY DIVISION

As regulatory limits change frequently, Microbac advises the recipient of this report to confirm such limits with the appropriate Federal, state, or local authorities before acting in reliance on the regulatory limits provided.

For any feedback concerning our services, please contact Andrew Clifton, the Technical Director at 502.962.6400. You may also contact Sean Hyde, Chief Operating Officer at sean.hyde@microbac.com or James Nokes, President at james.nokes@microbac.com

13B1050

Microbac

Chain of Custody Record

Microbac Laboratories, Inc.
Kentucky Testing Laboratory Division
3323 Gilmore Industrial Blvd., Louisville, KY 40213
(502) 962-6400 fax (502) 962-6411

Certificate of Analysis No.

Report To: Brittany.Straten@ky.gov
Name: KYTC-1-1133
Address: 200 Mero Street Frankfort Ky
Phone: Fax:
PO#:

Microbac Information:
Customer #
Template Name:
Additional Labor:_____

Please send Results Electronically To:
Brittany.Straten@ky.gov

Permit #	WWTP	Frequency	Project or Subject Reference	Samplers (signature):

Sample ID	Sample Description	Collected Date	Collected Time	Analysis Requested	Grab/ Comp.	No. of Cont.	Cont. Type	Preservative
1	Concrete / Clay	2/14/13	3:51	Asbestos	X			—

Relinquished By: Brittany Straten Date/Time: 2/18/13 4:00
Received By: Jean Cliff Date/Time: 2-18-13 16:00
Relinquished By: Joan Martin (Zip) Date/Time: 2/19/13 1740
Received at Lab By: BVM (Zip) Date/Time: 2-20-13 0800

Field Parameters:
pH: _____ Temperature: _____ Flow: _____ GPD
23.1
Field Limits: **Type of Flow:**
pH:
Temperature:

(1B) 23°C Louisville KY COC

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original ☐ Re-Certification — RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
01-1133.00	TRIGG	12 F0 FD52 111 8520801R	BRZ 0103 (321)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

BRIDGE REPLACEMENT ON KY 1585 OVER SINKING FORK CREEK.

☐ **No Additional Right of Way Required**

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☒ **Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)**

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ **Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ **Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

Total Number of Parcels on Project	6	EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	5		
Condemnation	1		
Signed ROE			

Notes/ Comments (Use Additional Sheet if necessary)

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Greg L. Morgan
Signature		Signature	Greg L. Morgan
Date		Date	3/8/16
Right of Way Director		**FHWA**	
Printed Name	DEAN Loy	Printed Name	
Signature	Dean Loy by Rex H	Signature	No Signature Required as per FHWA - KYTC 2013 Stewardship Agreement
Date	3/8/16	Date	

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

TRIGG COUNTY, FEDERAL PROJECT BRZ 0103(334)
FD52 111 1585 85208 4
MONTGOMERY ROAD (KY 1585)
Replace bridge over Sinking Fork
01-1133.00

GENERAL PROJECT NOTE ON UTILITY PROTECTION

N/A

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING UTILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

AT&T has communications located on the project that are not scheduled to be relocated until after the roadway contractor has clearing and grubbing completed.

Pennyrile Rural Electric has Electrical Distribution facilities on the project that have not been relocated.

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

N/A

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE COMPANY OR THE COMPANY'S SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

AT&T has communications lines that are permited to be relocated by AT&T, after the roadway contractor has cleared and grubbed the project area.
Pennyrile Rural Electric has Electrical Distribution lines in the area of the project which will require the relocation which has not been submitted to the department at this time.

The Department will consider submission of a bid as the Contractor's agreement to not make any claims for additional compensation due to delays or other conditions created by the operations of AT&T. Working days will not be charged for those days on which work on AT&T facilities is delayed, as provided in the current edition of the KY Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Should a difference of opinion arise as to the rights of the Contractor and others working within the limits of, or adjacent to the project, the KYTC Resident Engineer will decide as to the respective rights of the various parties involved in order to assure the completion of the Department's work in general harmony and in a satisfactory manner, and his decision shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Barkley Lake Water District has a 4" water main that will be relocated as part of the roadway contract.

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

TRIGG COUNTY, FEDERAL PROJECT BRZ 0103(334)
FD52 111 1585 85208 4
MONTGOMERY ROAD (KY 1585)
Replace bridge over Sinking Fork
01-1133.00

THE FOLLOWING RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

(•) No Rail Involved ( ) Minimal Rail Involved (See Below) ( ) Rail Involved (See Below)

SPECIAL CAUTION NOTE – PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs.

The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor is instructed to call 1-800-752-6007 to reach KY 811, the one-call system for information on the location of existing underground utilities. The call is to be placed a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor should be aware that owners of underground facilities are not required to be members of the KY 811 one-call Before-U-Dig (BUD) service. The contractor must coordinate excavation with the utility owners, including those whom do not subscribe to KY 811. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

TRIGG COUNTY, FEDERAL PROJECT BRZ 0103(334)
FD52 111 1585 85208 4
MONTGOMERY ROAD (KY 1585)
Replace bridge over Sinking Fork
01-1133.00

AREA UTILITIES CONTACT LIST

Utility Company/Agency	Contact Name	Contact Information
AT&T	Michael Forrest	270-889-9782
Barkley Lake Water District	John Herring	270-522-8425
Pennyrile RECC	Troy Thomas	270-522-6678

GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL UTILITY WORK MADE A PART OF THE ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

The contractor should be aware the following utility notes and Standard KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions shall supersede, replace and take precedence over any and all conflicting information that may be contained in utility owner supplied specifications contained in the contract, on plans supplied by the utility owner, or any utility owner specifications or information externally referenced in this contract.

Where information may have been omitted from these notes, bid item descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications or plans; the KYTC Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall be referenced.

PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES

The existing utilities shown on the plans are shown as best known at the time the plans were developed and are to be used as a guide only by the Contractor. The Contractor shall use all means at his disposal to accurately locate all existing utilities, whether shown on the plans or not, prior to excavation. The contractor shall protect these utilities during construction. Any damage to existing utilities during construction that are shown or not shown on the plans shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

PREQUALIFIED UTILITY CONTRACTORS

Some utility owners may require contractors that perform relocation work on their respective facilities as a part of the road contract be prequalified or preapproved by the utility owner. Those utility owners with a prequalification or preapproval requirement are as follows:

Bobby Luttrell & Sons, LLC, 190 Bank Circle Drive, Dundee, KY 42338

Cleary Construction, Inc., 2006 Edmonton Road, Tompkinsville, KY 42167

Stotts Construction Co. Inc., 203 Burkesville Street, Suite 101, Columbia, KY 42728

Twin States Utilities, Inc., 9440 Old Glasgow Road, Mount Hermon, KY 42157

The bidding contractor needs to review the above list and look for a list of preapproved or prequalified contractors at the end of these general notes as identified above before bidding. Only contractors shown

to be prequalified or preapproved by the utility owner on the following list(s) will be allowed to work on that utility as a part of this contract.

Any utility contractor that is not listed as prequalified or preapproved when the project is advertised for bid and wishes to be added must make request through the KYTC Contract Procurement website. The request should be made at least one week prior to the bidding deadline to allow for review and posting on the KYTC Contract Procurement website. A contractor is only considered prequalified or preapproved when published on the KYTC Contract Procurement website. Contractors that contact the utility owner directly for preapproval or prequalification without contacting KYTC will not be considered for preapproval or prequalification for this contract. Contractors that are not prequalified or preapproved through KYTC before the bidding deadline will not be considered for prequalification or preapproval after bidding.

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION RELATIVE TO UTILITY WORK

All utility work is being performed as a part of a contract administered by KYTC; there is not a direct contract between the utility contractor and utility owner. The KYTC Section Engineer is ultimately responsible for the administration of the road contract and any utility work included in the contract.

SUBMITTALS AND CORRESPONDENCE

All submittals and correspondence of any kind relative to utility work included in the road contract shall be directed to the KYTC Section Engineer, a copy of which may also be supplied to the utility owner by the contractor to expedite handling of items like material approvals and shop drawings. All approvals and correspondence generated by the utility owner shall be directed to the KYTC Section Engineer. The KYTC Section Engineer will relay any approvals or correspondence to the utility contractor as appropriate. At no time shall any direct communication between the utility owner and utility contractor without the communication flowing through the KYTC Section Engineer be considered official and binding under the contract.

ENGINEER

Where the word “Engineer” appears in any utility owner specifications included in this proposal, utility owner specifications included as a part of this contract by reference or on the utility relocation plans, it shall be understood the “Engineer” is the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) Section Engineer or designated representative and the utility owner engineer or designated representative jointly. Both engineers must mutually agree upon all decisions made with regard to the utility construction. The Transportation Cabinet, Section Engineer shall make all final decisions in all disputes.

INSPECTOR OR RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

Where the word “Inspector” or “Resident Project Representative” appears in the utility specifications included in this proposal, utility owner specifications included as a part of this contract by reference or on the utility relocation plans, it shall be understood the “Inspector” or “Resident Project Representative” is the utility owner inspector and KYTC inspector jointly. The Transportation Cabinet, Section Engineer shall make all final decisions in all disputes.

NOTICE TO UTILITY OWNERS OF THE START OF WORK

One month before construction is to start on a utility, the utility contractor shall make notice to the KYTC Section Engineer and the utility owner of when work on a utility is anticipated to start. The utility contractor shall again make confirmation notice to the KYTC Section Engineer and the utility owner one week before utility work is to actually start.

UTILITY SHUTDOWNS

The Contractor shall not shut down any active and in-service mains, utility lines or services for any reason unless specifically given permission to do so by the utility owner. The opening and closing of valves and operating of other active utility facilities for main, utility line or utility service shut downs are to be performed by the utility owner unless specific permission is given to the contractor by the owner to make shutdowns . If and when the utility owner gives the contractor permission to shutdown mains, utility lines or utility services, the contractor shall do so following the rules, procedures and regulations of the utility owner. Any permission given by the utility owner to the contractor to shutdown active and in-service mains, utility lines or services shall be communicated to the KYTC Section Engineer by the utility owner that such permission has been given.

Notice to customers of utility shut downs is sometimes required to be performed by the utility contractor. The contractor may be required; but, is not limited to, making notice to utility customers in a certain minimum amount of time in advance of the shut down and by whatever means of communication specified by the utility owner. The means of communication to the customer may be; but is not limited to, a door hanger, notice by newspaper ad, telephone contact or any combination of communication methods deemed necessary, customary and appropriate by the utility owner. The contractor should refer to the utility owner specifications for requirements on customer notice.

Any procedure the utility owner may require the contractor to perform by specification or plan note and any expense the contractor may incur to comply with the utility owner’s shut down procedure and notice to customers shall be considered an incidental expense to the utility construction.

STATIONS AND DISTANCES

All stations and distances, when indicated for utility placement in utility relocation plans or specifications, are approximate; therefore, some minor adjustment may have to be made during construction to fit actual field conditions. Any changes in excess of 6 inches of plan location shall be reviewed and approved jointly by the KYTC Section Engineer or designated representative and utility owner engineer or

designated representative. Changes in location without prior approval shall be remedied by the contractor at his own expense if the unauthorized change creates an unacceptable conflict or condition.

RESTORATION

Temporary and permanent restoration of paved or stone areas due to utility construction shall be considered incidental to the utility work. No separate payment will be made for this work. Temporary restoration shall be as directed by the KYTC Section Engineer. Permanent restoration shall be "in-kind" as existing.

Restoration of seed and sod areas will be measured and paid under the appropriate seeding and sodding bid items established in the contract for roadway work.

BELOW ARE NOTES FOR WHEN "INST" ITEMS ARE IN THE CONTRACT MEANING THE UTILITY COMPANY IS PROVIDING CERTAIN MATERIALS FOR UTILITY RELOCATION

MATERIAL

Contrary to Standard Utility Bid Item Descriptions, those bid items that have the text **"Inst"** at the end of the bid item will have the major components of the bid item provided by the utility owner. No direct payment will be made for the major material component(s) supplied by the utility company. All remaining materials required to construct the bid item as detailed in utility bid item descriptions, in utility specifications and utility plans that are made a part of this contract will be supplied by the contractor. The contractor's bid price should reflect the difference in cost due to the provided materials.

The following utility owners have elected to provide the following materials for work under this contract:

> *"**No materials are being supplied by the utility owner(s). All materials are to be supplied by the contractor per bid item descriptions, utility specifications and utility plans.**"*

SECURITY OF SUPPLIED MATERIALS

If any utility materials are to be supplied by the utility owner, it will be the responsibility of the utility contractor to secure all utility owner supplied materials after delivery to the project site. The utility contractor shall coordinate directly with the utility owner and their suppliers for delivery and security of the supplied materials. Any materials supplied by the utility owner and delivered to the construction site that are subsequently stolen, damaged or vandalized and deemed unusable shall be replaced with like materials at the contractor's expense.

Standard Water Bid Item Descriptions

W AIR RELEASE VALVE This bid item description shall apply to all air release valve installations of every size except those defined as "Special". This item shall include the air release valve, main to valve connecting line or piping, manhole, vault, structure, access casting or doors, tapping the main, labor, equipment, excavation, proper backfill and restoration required to install the air release valve at the location shown on the plans or as directed in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. All air release/vacuum valves on a project shall be paid under one bid item regardless of size. No separate pay items will be established for size variations. Only in the case of the uniqueness of a particular air release valve would a separate bid item be established. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

BOLLARDS This item is for payment for furnishing and installing protective guard posts at above ground utility installations. A bollard may consist of, but not limited to, a steel post set in concrete or any other substantial post material. This item shall include all labor, equipment, and materials needed for complete installation of the bollard as specified by the utility owner specifications and plans. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

NOTE: A bid code for this item has been established in standard roadway bid items and shall be used for payment of this item. The bid code is 21341ND

W CAP EXISTING MAIN This item shall include the specified cap, concrete blocking and/or mechanical anchoring, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, and restoration required to install the cap at the location shown on the plans or as directed in accordance with the specifications. This item is not to be paid on new main installations. This pay item is only to be paid to cap existing mains. Caps on new mains are incidental to the new main. Any and all caps on existing mains shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W DIRECTIONAL BORE Payment under this item is made whenever the plans or specifications specifically show directional boring is to be utilized in order to minimize the impact of open cut for the installation of water main under streets, creeks, and etc. Payment under this item shall include the specified bore pipe, labor, and equipment. No separate payment shall be made for bore pipe installed in the bore whether used as a carrier pipe or an encasement of a separate carrier pipe. This item shall also include pipe anchors at each end of the bore when specified to prevent the creep or contraction of the bore pipe. Carrier pipe installed within a bore pipe shall be paid separately under pipe items. Payment under this item shall not be size specific and no separate bid items will be established for size variations. The bore pipe sizes to be included under this item shall be as shown on the plans and/or in the specifications. Any and all directional bores in each contract shall be paid under one directional bore bid item included in the contract regardless of size. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

W ENCASEMENT CONCRETE Includes all labor, equipment, excavation, concrete, reinforcing steel, backfill, restoration, and etc., to construct the concrete encasement of the water main as shown on the plans, and in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings. Payment under this item shall be in addition to the carrier pipe as paid under separate bid items. Carrier pipe is not included in this bid item. Any and all concrete encasement shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of the size of the carrier pipe or the volume of concrete or steel reinforcement as specified in the plans and specifications. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Measurement of pay quantity shall be from end of concrete to end of concrete. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

W ENCASEMENT STEEL BORED This item shall include the steel encasement pipe size as specified on the plans and in the specifications, casing spacers, end seals, labor, and equipment to bore and install the encasement in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the encasement pipe. The sizes of encasement to be paid under the size ranges specified in the bid items shall be as follows:

Range 1 = All encasement sizes greater than 2 inches to and including 6 inches
Range 2 = All encasement sizes greater than 6 inches to and including 10 inches
Range 3 = All encasement sizes greater than 10 inches to and including 14 inches
Range 4 = All encasement sizes greater than 14 inches to and including 18 inches
Range 5 = All encasement sizes greater than 18 inches to and including 24 inches
Range 6 = All encasement sizes greater than 24 inches

(Encasement sizes of 2 inches internal diameter or less shall not be paid separately; but, shall be considered incidental to the carrier pipe.) Payment under this bid item shall not include the carrier pipe. Carrier pipe shall be paid under a separate bid item. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

W ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT This item shall include the steel encasement pipe size as specified on the plans and in the specifications, casing spacers, end seals, labor, and equipment to open cut and install the encasement in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the encasement pipe. The size encasement to be paid under the size ranges specified in the bid items shall be as follows:

Range 1 = All encasement sizes greater than 2 inches to and including 6 inches
Range 2 = All encasement sizes greater than 6 inches to and including 10 inches
Range 3 = All encasement sizes greater than 10 inches to and including 14 inches
Range 4 = All encasement sizes greater than 14 inches to and including 18 inches
Range 5 = All encasement sizes greater than 18 inches to and including 24 inches
Range 6 = All encasement sizes greater than 24 inches

(Encasement sizes of 2 inches internal diameter or less shall not be paid separately; but, shall be considered incidental to the carrier pipe.) Payment under this bid item shall not include the carrier pipe. Carrier pipe shall be paid under a separate bid item. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

W FIRE HYDRANT ADJUST Includes all labor, equipment, excavation, materials, and backfill to adjust the existing fire hydrant using the fire hydrant manufacturer's extension kit for adjustments of 18" or less. Adjustments greater than 18" require anchoring couplings and vertical bends to adjust to grade. The Contractor will supply and install all anchor couplings, bends, fire hydrant extension, concrete blocking, restoration, granular drainage material, etc, needed to adjust the fire hydrant complete and ready for use as shown on the plans, and in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings. This also includes allowing for the utility owner inspector to inspect the existing fire hydrant prior to adjusting, contractor returning unusable fire hydrants to the utility owner warehouse and picking up a replacement hydrant. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete and ready for use.

W FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY Includes all labor, equipment, new fire hydrant, isolating valve and valve box, concrete pad around valve box (when specified in specifications or plans), piping, anchoring tee, anchoring couplings, fire hydrant extension, excavation, concrete blocking, granular drainage material, backfill, and restoration, to install a new fire hydrant assembly as indicated on plans and on standard drawings compete and ready for use. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W FIRE HYDRANT RELOCATE This item includes all labor and equipment to remove the existing fire hydrant from its existing location and reinstalling at a new location. This item shall include a new isolating valve and valve box, concrete pad around valve box (when required in specifications or plans), new piping, new anchoring tee, anchoring couplings, fire hydrant extensions, concrete blocking, restoration, granular drainage material, excavation, and backfill as indicated on plans, specifications, and on standard drawings compete and ready for use. This item shall also include allowing for utility owner inspector to inspect the existing fire hydrant prior to reuse, contractor returning unusable fire hydrants to the utility owner warehouse and picking up a replacement hydrant for use, if the existing fire hydrant is determined unfit for reuse. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W FIRE HYDRANT REMOVE This bid item includes removal of an abandoned fire hydrant, isolating valve, and valve box to the satisfaction of the engineer. The removed fire hydrant, isolating valve and valve box shall become the property of the contractor for his disposal as salvage or scrap. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W FLUSH HYDRANT ASSEMBLY This item shall include the flushing hydrant assembly, service line, tapping the main, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, and restoration required to install the flush hydrant at the location shown on the plans and in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W FLUSHING ASSEMBLY This item shall include the flushing device assembly, service line, meter box and lid, tapping the main, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, and restoration required to install the

flushing device at the location shown on the plans and in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W LEAK DETECTION METER This item is for payment for installation of a water meter at main valve locations where shown on the plans for detection of water main leaks. The meter shall be of the size and type specified in the plans or specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, meter, meter box or vault, connecting pipes between main and meter, main taps, tapping saddles, casting, yoke, and any other associated material needed for installation of a functioning water meter in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. No separate payment will be made under any other contract item for connecting pipe or main taps. Any and all leak detection meters shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete and ready for use.

W LINE MARKER This item is for payment for furnishing and installing a water utility line marker as specified by the utility owner specifications and plans. A line marker may consist of a post or monument of whatever materials specified and shall include markings and/or signage on same as specified by plans or specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, and materials needed for complete installation of the marker. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W MAIN POINT RELOCATE This item is intended for payment for horizontal and/or vertical relocation of a short length of an existing main at the locations shown on the plans. This bid item is to be used to relocate an existing water main at point locations such as to clear a conflict at a proposed drainage structure, pipe or any other similar short relocation situation, and where the existing pipe material is to be reused. The contractor shall provide any additional pipe or fitting material needed to complete the work as shown on the plans and specifications. The materials provided shall be of the same type and specification as those that exist. Substitution of alternative materials shall be approved by the engineer in advance on a case by case basis. New polyethylene wrap is to be provided (if wrap exists or is specified in the specifications to be used). If it is necessary that the pipe be disassembled for relay, payment under this item shall also include replacement of joint gaskets as needed. Bedding and backfill shall be provided and performed the same as with any other pipe installation as detailed in the plans and specifications. Payment under this item shall be for each location requiring an existing main to be relocated horizontally or vertically regardless of pipe size or relocation length. No separate pay items will be established for pipe size variations or relocation segment length variations. Water Main Relocate shall not be paid on a linear feet basis; but, shall be Paid EACH (EA) at each location when complete and placed in service. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced.

W METER This item is for payment for installation of all standard water meters of all sizes 2 inches ID or less as specified on the plans. This item shall include all labor, equipment, meter, meter box, casting, yoke, and any other associated material needed for installation of a functioning water meter in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. This item shall include connections to the new or existing water service line. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W METER ADJUST This item includes all labor, equipment, excavation, materials, backfill, restoration, and etc., to adjust the meter casting to finished grade (whatever size exists) at the location shown on the plans or as directed in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W METER RELOCATE This item includes all labor, equipment, excavation, additional fittings, disinfection, testing, restoration, and etc., to relocate the existing water meter (whatever size exists), meter yoke, meter box, casting, and etc., from its old location to the location shown on the plans or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. The new service pipe (if required) will be paid under short side or long side service bid items. Any and all meter relocations of 2 inches or less shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. Each individual relocation shall be paid individually under this item; however, no separate bid items will be established for meter size variations of 2 inches ID or less. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W METER VAULT SIZE RANGE 1 OR 2 This item is for payment for installation of an underground structure for housing of a larger water meter, fittings, and valves as required by the plans and specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, excavation, concrete, manhole castings or access doors, the specified meter(s) valve(s), all piping, and fitting materials associated with installing a functioning meter and vault in accordance with the plans, standard drawings, and specifications, complete and ready for use. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the meter and piping to be installed. The size meter vault to be paid under size 1 or 2 shall be as follows:

Size Range 1 = All meter and piping sizes greater than 2 inches up to and including 6 inches
Size Range 2 = All meter and piping sizes greater than 6 inches

This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced.

W METER/FIRE SERVICE COMBO VAULT This item is for payment for installation of an underground structure for housing of a water meter and fire service piping, fittings, and valves as required by the plans and specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, excavation, concrete, manhole castings or access doors, the specified meter(s), valve(s), all piping, and fitting materials associated with installing a functioning meter and fire service vault in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W METER WITH PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV) This item is for payment for installation of all standard water meters with pressure reducing valves (PRV) of all sizes 2 inches ID or less as specified on the plans. This item shall include all labor, equipment, meter, PRV, meter box, casting, yoke, and any other associated material needed for installation of a functioning water meter with PRV in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. This item shall include connections to the new or existing water service line. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced.

This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W PIPE This description shall apply to all PVC, ductile iron, and polyethylene/plastic pipe bid items of every size and type to be used as water main, except those bid items defined as "Special". This item includes the pipe specified by the plans and specifications, all fittings (including, but not limited to, bends, tees, reducers, plugs, and caps), tracing wire with test boxes (if required by specification), polyethylene wrap (when specified), labor, equipment, excavation, bedding, restoration, testing, sanitizing, backfill, and etc., required to install the specified new pipe and new fittings at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. This bid item includes material and placement of flowable fill under existing and proposed pavement, and wherever else specified on the plans or in the specifications. This item shall include all temporary and permanent materials and equipment required to pressure test and sanitize mains including, but not limited to, pressurization pumps, hoses, tubing, gauges, main taps, saddles, temporary main end caps or plugs and blocking, main end taps for flushing, chlorine liquids or tablets for sanitizing, water for testing/sanitizing and flushing (when not supplied by the utility), chlorine neutralization equipment and materials, and any other items needed to accomplish pressure testing and sanitizing the main installation. This item shall also include pipe anchors, at each end of polyethylene pipe runs when specified to prevent the creep or contraction of the pipe. Measurement of quantities under this item shall be through fittings, encasements, and directional bores (only when a separate carrier pipe is specified within the directional bore pipe). Measurements shall be further defined to be to the center of tie-in where new pipe contacts existing pipe at the center of connecting fittings, to the outside face of vault or structure walls, or to the point of main termination at dead ends. No separate payment will be made under pipe items when the directional bore pipe is the carrier pipe. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

W PLUG EXISTING MAIN This item shall include the specified plug, concrete blocking and/or anchoring, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, and restoration required to install the plug in an existing in-service main that is to remain at the location shown on the plans or as directed in accordance with the specifications. Any and all plugs on all existing in-service mains shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

NOTE: This utility bid item is not to be paid on new main installations or abandoned mains. This pay item is to plug existing in-service mains only. Plugs on new mains are incidental to the new main just like all other fittings.

NOTE: Plugging of existing abandon mains shall be performed and paid in accordance with Section 708.03.05 of KYTC Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction and paid using Bid Code 01314 Plug Pipe.

W PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE This description shall apply to all pressure reducing valves (PRV) of every size required in the plans and specifications except those bid items defined as "Special". Payment under this description is to be for PRVs being installed with new main. This item includes the PRV as specified in the plans and specifications, polyethylene wrap (if required by specification), labor, equipment, excavation, anchoring (if any), pit or vault, backfill, restoration, testing, disinfection, and etc., required to install the specified PRV at the location shown on the plans in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. If required on plans and/or proposed adjoining DIP is restrained, PRVs shall be restrained. PRV restraint shall be considered incidental to the

PRV and adjoining pipe. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W PUMP STATION This item is for payment for installation of pumps and an above or below ground structure for housing of the pumps. This item shall include all pumps, piping, fittings, valves, electrical components, building materials, concrete, any other appurtenances, labor, equipment, excavation, and backfill, to complete the pump station installation as required by the plans, standard drawings, and specifications, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LUMP SUM (LS) when complete.

W REMOVE TRANSITE (AC) PIPE This item shall include all labor, equipment, and materials needed for removal and disposal of the pipe as hazardous material. All work shall be performed by trained and certified personnel in accordance with all environmental laws and regulations.
Any and all transite AC pipe removed shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

W SERVICE LONG SIDE This bid item description shall apply to all service line installations of every size bid up to and including 2 inch inside diameter, except those service bid items defined as "Special". This item includes the specified piping material, main tap, tapping saddle (if required), and corporation stop materials, coupling for connecting the new piping to the surviving existing piping, encasement of 2 inches or less internal diameter (if required by plan or specification), labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, testing, disinfection, and restoration, at the locations shown on the plans or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings, complete and ready for use. This bid item is to pay for service installations where the ends of the service connection are on opposite sides of the public roadway and the service line crosses the centerline of the public roadway as shown on the plans. The length of the service line is not to be specified. Payment under this item shall not be restricted by a minimum or maximum length. The contractor shall draw his own conclusions as to the length of piping that may be needed. Payment under this item shall include boring, jacking, or excavating across the public roadway for placement. Placement of a service across a private residential or commercial entrance alone shall not be reason to make payment under this item. Private or commercial entrances shall not be considered a public roadway in defining payment under this item. This pay item does not include installation or relocation of meters. Meters will be paid separately. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation or for special bedding required in rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W SERVICE SHORT SIDE This bid item description shall apply to all service line installations of every size up to and including 2 inch internal diameter, except those service bid items defined as "Special". This item includes installation of the specified piping material of the size specified on plans, encasement of 2 inches or less internal diameter (if required by plan or specification), main tap, tapping saddle (if required), corporation stop, coupling for connecting the new piping to the surviving existing piping, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, testing, disinfection, and restoration, at the locations shown on the plans or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings, complete and

ready for use. This bid item is to pay for service installations were both ends of the service connection are on the same side of the public roadway, or when an existing service crossing a public roadway will remain and is being extended, reconnected, or relocated with all work on one side of the public roadway centerline as shown on the plans. The length of the service line is not to be specified and shall not be restricted to any minimum or maximum length. Payment shall be made under this item even if the service crosses a private residential or commercial entrance; but, not a public roadway.
Private or commercial entrances shall not be considered a public roadway in defining payment under this item. The contractor shall draw his own conclusions as to the length of piping that may be needed. This pay item does not include installation or relocation of meters. Meters will be paid separately. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation or for bedding required in rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W SERVICE RELOCATE This item is for the relocation of an existing water service line where a meter is not involved, and where an existing service line can easily be adjusted by excavating alongside and moving the line horizontally and/or vertically a short distance without cutting the service line to avoid conflicts with road construction. This item shall include excavation, labor, equipment, bedding, and backfill to relocate the line in accordance with the plans and specifications complete and ready for use. Payment under this item shall be for each location requiring relocation. Payment shall be made under this item regardless of service size or relocation length. No separate pay items will be established for size or length variation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W STRUCTURE ABANDONMENT This item is to be used to pay for abandonment of larger above or below ground water structures such as meter vaults, fire pits, pump stations, tanks, and etc. Payment under this time shall not be limited to size or scope; however structures with connecting pipes of 2 inches or less shall not be paid under this item; but, shall be considered incidental to water construction, (i.e., abandonment of standard water meters up to and including 2 inches would not be paid under this item). Payment under this item shall include all labor, equipment, and compacted fill or flowable fill for abandonment of the structure in place and restoration complete. No separate bid items will be established for size or structure variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W STRUCTURE REMOVAL This item is to be used to pay for removal of larger above or below ground water structures such as meter vaults, fire pits, pump stations, tanks, and etc. Payment under this time shall not be limited to size or scope; however structures with connecting pipes of 2 inches or less shall not be paid under this item; but, shall be considered incidental to water construction, (i.e., removal of standard water meters up to and including 2 inches would not be paid under this item). Payment under this item shall include all labor, equipment, and compacted backfill for removal of the structure and restoration complete. No separate bid items will be established for size or structure variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W TAPPING SLEVE AND VALVE SIZE 1 OR 2 This item shall include the specified tapping sleeve, valve, valve box, concrete pad around valve box (when required in specifications or plans), labor, and equipment to install the specified tapping sleeve and valve, complete and ready for use in accordance with

the plans and specifications. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the live pipe to be tapped. The size tapping sleeve and valve to be paid under sizes 1 or 2 shall be as follows:

Size 1 = All live tapped main sizes up to and including 8 inches
Size 2 = All live tapped main sizes greater than 8 inches

Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W TIE-IN This bid description shall be used for all main tie-in bid items of every size except those defined as "Special". This item includes all labor, equipment, excavation, fittings, sleeves, reducers, couplings, blocking, anchoring, restoration, disinfection, testing and backfill required to make the water main tie-in as shown on the plans, and in accordance with the specifications complete and ready for use. Pipe for tie-ins shall be paid under separate bid items. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W VALVE This description shall apply to all valves of every size required in the plans and specifications except those bid items defined as "Special". Payment under this description is to be for gate or butterfly valves being installed with new main. This item includes the valve as specified in the plans and specifications, polyethylene wrap (if required by specification), labor, equipment, excavation, anchoring (if any), valve box and valve stem extensions, backfill, concrete pad around valve box (if required by specification), restoration, testing, disinfection, and etc., required to install the specified valve at the location shown on the plans in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. If required on plans and/or proposed adjoining DIP is restrained, valves shall be restrained. Valve restraint shall be considered incidental to the valve and adjoining pipe. This description does not apply to cut-in valves. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W VALVE ANCHOR EXISTING This bid item is intended to pay for installation of restraint hardware on an existing valve where no restraint exists to hold the valve in place to facilitate tie-ins and other procedures where restraint is prudent. This work shall be performed in accordance with water specifications and plans. This bid item shall include all labor equipment, excavation, materials and backfill to complete restraint of the designated valve, regardless of size, at the location shown on the plans, complete and ready for use. Materials to be provided may include, but is not limited to, retainer glands, lugs, threaded rod, concrete, reinforcing steel or any other material needed to complete the restraint. Should the associated valve box require removal to complete the restraint, the contractor shall reinstall the existing valve box, the cost of which shall be considered incidental to this bid item. No separate bid items are being provided for size variations. All sizes shall be paid under one bid item. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W VALVE BOX ADJUST Includes all labor, equipment, valve box and valve stem extensions (if required), excavation, backfill, concrete pad around valve box (when specified in specifications or plans), restoration, and etc., to adjust the top of the box to finished grade complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W VALVE CUT-IN This bid description is for new cut-in valve installations of all sizes where installation is accomplished by cutting out a section of existing main. This item shall include cutting the existing pipe, supplying the specified valve, couplings or sleeves, valve box, concrete pad around valve box (when required in specifications or plans), labor, equipment, and materials to install the valve at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the engineer, complete and ready for use. Any pipe required for installation shall be cut from that pipe removed or supplied new by the contractor. No separate payment will be made for pipe required for cut-in valve installation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W VALVE VAULT This item is for payment for installation of an underground structure for housing of specific valve(s) as required by the plans and specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, excavation, concrete, manhole castings or doors, the specified valve(s), all piping, and fitting materials associated with installing a functioning valve vault in accordance with the plans, standard drawing, and specifications, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

WATER LINE RELOCATIONS – BARKLEY LAKE WATER DISTRICT

TRIGG COUNTY, KENTUCKY

GRW Project 3448-05

KYTC ITEM # 1-1133.00, KY 1585

Table of Contents

****

SECTION 01040 - PROJECT COORDINATION - WATER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Minimum administrative and supervisory requirements necessary for coordination of work on the project include but are not necessarily limited to the following:

Coordination and meetings.
Limitations for use of site.
Coordination of crafts, trades and subcontractors.
General installation provisions.
Cleaning and protection.
Conservation and salvage.

1.03 COORDINATION AND MEETINGS

If required, general project coordination meetings will be held at regularly scheduled times convenient for all parties involved. These meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as regular project meetings and special pre-installation meetings. Request representation at each meeting by every party currently involved in coordination or planning for the work of the entire project. Conduct meetings in a manner, which will resolve coordination problems. Record results of the meeting and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

1.04 LIMITATIONS ON USE OF THE SITE

Limitations on site usage as well as specific requirements that impact site utilization are indicated on the drawings and by other contract documents. In addition to these limitations and requirements administer allocation of available space equitably among entities needing both access and space so as to produce the best overall efficiency in performance of the total work of the project. Schedule deliveries so as to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on site. The Contractor shall limit the area to be cleared to the construction site itself as far as practical. No extra clearing shall be allowed for convenience or for storage. If the Contractor requires additional space to that indicated to be available on the Drawings, the Contractor shall be responsible for making the necessary arrangements or agreements.

1.05 COORDINATION OF CRAFTS, TRADES AND SUBCONTRACTORS

A. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of all the crafts, trades and subcontractors engaged on the work, and he/she shall have final responsibility as regards the schedule, workmanship and completeness of each and all parts of the work.

B. All crafts, trades and subcontractors shall be made to cooperate with each other and with

others as they may be involved in the installation of work which adjoins, incorporates, precedes or follows the work of another. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to point out areas of cooperation prior to the execution of subcontract agreements and the assignment of the parts of the work. Each craft, trade and subcontractor shall be made responsible to the Owner, for furnishing embedded items and giving directions, for doing all cutting and fitting and making all provisions for accommodating the work, and for protecting, patching, repairing and cleaning as required to satisfactorily perform the work.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, digging and other action of his/her subcontractors and workmen. Where such action impairs the safety or function of any structure or component of the project, the Contractor shall make such repairs, alterations and additions as will, in the opinion of the Engineer, bring said structure or component back to its original design condition at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Each subcontractor is expected to be familiar with the General Requirements and all sections of the detailed Specifications for all other trades and to study all Drawings applicable to his/her work, to the end that complete coordination between trades will be effected. Consult with the Engineer if conflicts exist on the Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable).

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01090 - DEFINITIONS AND STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. **General**: This section specifies procedural and administrative requirements for compliance with governing regulations and codes and standards imposed upon the Work. These requirements include obtaining permits, licenses, inspections, releases and similar documentation, as well as payments, statements and similar requirements associated with regulations, codes and standards.

1. The term, "Regulations", is defined to include laws, statutes, ordinances and lawful orders issued by governing authorities, as well as those rules, conventions and agreements within the construction industry which effectively control the performance of the work regardless of whether they are lawfully imposed by governing authority or not.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. **General Explanation**: A substantial amount of specification language consists of definitions of terms found in other contract documents, including drawings. (Drawings are recognized as being diagrammatic in nature and not completely descriptive of the requirements indicated thereon). Certain terms used in contract documents are defined in this article. Definitions and explanations contained in this section are not necessarily either complete or exclusive, but are general for the Work to the extent that they are not stated more explicitly in another element of the contract documents.

B. **General Requirements**: The provisions or requirements of other Division 1 sections apply to entire work of the Contract and, where so indicated, to other elements which are included in the project.

C. **Indicated**: The term, "indicated", is a cross-reference to graphic representations, notes or schedules on the drawings, to other paragraphs or schedules in the specifications, and to similar means of recording requirements in contract documents. Where terms such as "shown", "noted", "scheduled", and "specified" are used in lieu of "indicated", it is for the purpose of helping the reader locate the cross-reference, and no limitation of location is intended except as specifically noted.

D. **Directed, Requested, Etc.**: Where not otherwise explained, terms such as "directed", "requested", "authorized", "selected", "approved", "required", "accepted", and "permitted" mean "directed by the Architect/ Engineer", "requested by the Architect/Engineer", and similar phrases. However, no such implied meaning will be interpreted to extend the Architect's/Engineer's responsibility into the Contractor's area of construction supervision.

E. **Approve**: Where used in conjunction with the Architect's/Engineer's response to submittals, requests, applications, inquiries, reports and claims by the Contractor, the meaning of the term "approved" will be held to limitations of the Architect's/Engineer's responsibilities and duties as specified in General and Supplementary Conditions. In no case will the Architect/Engineer's approval be interpreted as a release of the Contractor from responsibilities to fulfill requirements of contract documents.

F. **Project Site**: The term, "project site", is defined as the space available to the Contractor for performance of the Work, either exclusively or in conjunction with others performing other work as part of the project. The extent of the project site is shown on the drawings, and may or may not be identical with the description of the land upon which the project is to be built.

G. **Furnish**: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, the term "furnish" is used to mean "supply and deliver to the project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations" as applicable in each instance.

H. **Install**: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, the term "install" is used to describe operations at project site including the actual "unloading, unpacking, assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing protecting, cleaning and similar operations", as applicable in each instance.

I. **Provide**: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, the term "provide" means "to furnish and install, complete and ready for intended use", as applicable in each instance.

J. **Installer**: The term "installer" is defined as "the entity" (person or firm) engaged by the Contractor, its subcontractor or sub- subcontractor for performance of a particular unit of work at the project site, including installation, erection, application and similar required operations. It is a requirement that installers are experienced in the operations they are engaged to perform.

K. **Testing Laboratories**: The term "testing laboratory" is defined as an independent entity engaged to perform specific inspections or tests of the work, either at the project site or elsewhere, and to report, and (if required) interpret results of those inspections or tests.

1.04 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. **Applicability of Standards**: Except where more explicit or more stringent requirements are written into the contract documents, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound into or copied directly into the contract documents. Such industry standards are made a part of the contract documents by reference. Individual specification sections indicate which codes and standards the Contractor must keep available at the project site for reference.

1. Referenced standards (standards referenced directly in the contract documents) take precedence over non-referenced standards that are recognized in the industry for applicability to the Work.

2. Non-referenced standards are defined as not being applicable to the Work, except as a general requirement of whether the Work complies with recognized construction industry standards.

B. **Publication Dates**: Except as otherwise indicated, where compliance with an industry standard is required, comply with standard in effect as of date of contract documents.

C. **Conflicting Requirements**: Where compliance with two or more standards is specified, and where these standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, the most stringent requirement will be enforced, unless the contract documents specifically indicate a less stringent requirement. Refer requirements that are different, but apparently equal, and uncertainties as to which quality level is more stringent to the Architect/Engineer for a decision before proceeding.

1. **Minimum Quantities or Quality Levels**: In every instance the quantity or quality level shown or specified is intended to be the minimum for the work to be provided or performed. Unless otherwise indicated, the actual work may either comply exactly, within specified tolerances, with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or may exceed that minimum within reasonable limits. In complying with these requirements, the indicated numeric values are either minimum or maximum values, as noted, or as appropriate for the context of the requirements. Refer instances of uncertainty to the Architect/Engineer for decision before proceeding.

D. **Copies of Standards**: The contract documents require that each entity performing work be experienced in that part of the work being performed. Each entity is also required to be familiar with industry standards applicable to that part of the work. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the contract documents.

Where copies of standards are needed for proper performance of the Work, the Contractor is required to obtain such copies directly from the publication source.

Although certain copies of standards needed for enforcement of the requirements may be required submittals, the Architect/ Engineer reserves the right to require the Contractor to submit additional copies of these standards as necessary for enforcement of the requirements.

E. **Abbreviations and Names**: Trade association names and title of general standards are frequently abbreviated. The following acronyms or abbreviations as referenced in contract documents are defined to mean the associated names. Both names and addresses are subject to change, and are believed to be, but are not assured to be, accurate and up-to-date as of date of contract documents. Any acronyms found but not defined shall be referred to the Engineer for clarification as necessary.

AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 444 North Capitol Street, Suite 225 Washington, DC 20005	(202) 624-5800
ACI	American Concrete Institute P.O. Box 19150 Detroit, MI 48219	(313) 532-2600
AHA	American Hardboard Association 877-B Wilmette Road Palatine, IL 60067	(312) 934-8800

AIA	American Institute of Architects 1735 New York Ave., NW Washington, DC 20006	(202) 626-7300
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 400 N. Michigan Ave., 8th Floor Chicago, IL 60611	(312) 670-2400
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 1000 Sixteenth Street, NW Washington, DC 20036	(202) 452-7100
ANSI	American National Standards Institute 655 Fifteenth Street, NW, Suite 300 Washington, DC 20015	(202) 639-4090
APA	American Plywood Association P.O. Box 11700 Tacoma, WA 98411	(206) 565-6600
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute 1501 Wilson Blvd. Arlington, VA 22209	(703) 524-8800
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers 1791 Tullie Circle, NE Atlanta, GA 30329	(404) 636-8400
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47th Street New York, NY 10017	(212) 705-7722
ASTM	American Society of Testing & Materials 1916 Race Street Philadelphia, PA 19103	(215) 299-5400
AWS	American Welding Society P.O. Box 351040 550 Le Jeune Road, NW Miami, FL 33135	(305) 443-9353
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 W. Quincy Ave. Denver, CO 80235	(303) 794-7711

CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 933 Plum Grove Road Schaumburg, IL 60195	(312) 490-1700
FM	Factory Mutual System 1151 Boston-Providence Turnpike Norwood, MA 02062	(617) 762-4300
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers 345 E. 47th Street New York, NY 10017	(212) 705-7926
NCMA	National Cement Masonry Association P.O. Box 781 Herndon, VA 22070	(703) 435-4900
NEC	National Electric Code (by NFPA)	
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association 2101 L Street, NW; Suite 300 Washington, DC 20037	(202) 457-8400
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association Batterymarch Park Quincy, MA 02269	(617) 770-3000
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation P.O. Box 1468; 3475 Plymouth Road Ann Arbor, MI 48106	(313) 769-8010
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute 201 N. Wells Street Chicago, IL 60606	(312) 346-4071
SDI	Steel Deck Institute P.O. Box 3812 St. Louis, MO 63122	(314) 965-1741
SJI	Steel Joist Institute 1205 48th Street, North; Suite A Myrtle Beach, SC 29577	(803) 449-0487
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council 4400 Fifth Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15213	(412) 578-3327

TIMA	Thermal Insulation Manufacturer's Assoc. 7 Kirby Plaza Mt. Kisco, NY 10549	(914) 241-2284
UL	Underwriters Laboratories 333 Pfingsten Road Northbrook, IL 60062	(312) 272-8800

F. Federal Government Agencies: The names and titles of federal government standard or specification producing agencies are frequently abbreviated. The following acronyms or abbreviations as referenced in the contract documents indicate the names of standard or specification producing agencies of the federal government. Names and addresses are subject to change but are believed to be, but are not assured to be, accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the contract documents.

CE	Corps of Engineers (US Department of the Army) Chief of Engineers-Referral Washington, DC 20314	(202) 693-6456
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations Available from the Government Printing Office North Capitol Street between G and H Streets, NW Washington, DC 20402 (Material is usually first published in the Federal Register)	(202) 783-3238
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission 1111 Eighteenth Street, NW Washington, DC 20207	(202) 634-7700
DOT	Department of Transportation 400 Seventh Street, SW Washington, DC 20590	(202) 426-4000
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency 401 M Street, SW Washington, DC 20460	(202) 829-3535
FCC	Federal Communications Commission 1919 M Street, NW Washington, DC 20554	(202) 632-7000

MIL	Military Standardization Documents (U.S. Department of Defense) Naval Publications and Forms Center 5801 Tabor Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19120
NBS	National Bureau of Standards (U.S. Department of Commerce) Gaithersburg, MD 20234
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration (U.S. Department of Labor) Government Printing Office Washington, DC 20402
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture Independence Avenue between 12th and 14th Streets, SW Washington, DC 20250

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. **Permits, Licenses, and Certificates**: For the Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, and similar documents, correspondence and records established in conjunction with compliance with standards and regulations bearing upon performance of the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01110 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT

A. The scope of work generally consists of the construction of approximately 1,100 L.F. of 4" water line in the KY Hwy 1585 area of the Barkley Lake Water District in Trigg County, Kentucky to accommodate the Kentucky Department of Highways bridge replacement project. Appurtenant work includes valves, approximately 400 L.F. of directional bore for water line, retirement of existing water lines, etc. The detailed sections of these Specifications and the Drawings should be relied upon for particular requirements.

B. The Contractor for this contract shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials and appurtenances necessary to construct the water line utilities on the relocation portion of the project as specified and as shown on the Drawings, complete in place and fully operational.

C. It is intended that the work covered by these contracts be done so as to cause the minimum interference with the normal operation of the existing water treatment and distribution system of the Barkley Lake Water District. The Contractor will be required to organize and schedule his/her work so as to keep the existing facilities in full operation during the construction period insofar as is consistent with the nature of the construction work to be performed.

D. The manner in which shutdowns will be made, and the Contractor's work schedule will be subject to the approval of the Barkley Lake Water District and the Engineer; although every effort will be made to cause the minimum amount of interference with the Contractor's work, the interest of the Owner in regard to the existing facilities must always take precedence over the construction work. Therefore, the right is reserved by the Owner to put any water lines that may be shut down for the construction work back into service when an emergency arises.

E. The Contractor must have sufficient materials, equipment, labor, and supervision available to accomplish the work required in the time allocated for any shutdown.

1.02 ENUMERATION OF DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATIONS

Following are the Drawings and Specifications, which form the Contract Documents as set forth in Section 1.1 of the General Conditions:

Drawings	Sheet Number
See Index on Sheet U-1 of the Contract Drawings	

Specifications

See Table of Contents for Water Utility Work and general requirements of KTC DOH specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01120 - GENERAL PROVISIONS - WATER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESIGNATION OF PARTIES

All references in these Specifications, Contract Documents and Drawings to "Owner" or "Utility" shall mean Barkley Lake Water District; all references to "Engineer" shall mean GRW Engineers, Inc., 404 BNA Drive, Suite 201, Nashville, Tennessee 37217; all references to "Agency" shall mean Kentucky Department of Highways (KDOH or KYTC). Definitions as modified by the KYTC documents also apply.

1.02 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

The Contractor, Agency, Engineer and Owner, or their duly appointed representatives, shall meet in a preconstruction conference prior to the initiation of construction to organize, schedule and determine responsibilities for the work as it pertains to each party of the Contract.

1.03 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE CHART

Prior to start of any construction, the Contractor shall furnish three (3) copies of a suitable construction schedule or progress chart for construction of the water lines. The schedule or chart shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be of sufficient detail to show the chronological relationship of all activities of the project, the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work, estimated starting and completion dates of major features, procurement of materials, and scheduling of equipment. The schedule shall be in a form suitable for appropriately indicating the percentage of work scheduled for completion at any time. The schedule shall be kept current and shall reflect completion of all work under the Contract within the specified time and in accordance with these Specifications. Coordination with the General/Grading Contract is essential.

1.04 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MEETINGS

If required, construction progress meetings shall be held at a designated location established by the Owner or Agency. The Contractor, appropriate Sub-Contractors, the Agency, Engineer and the Owner shall meet to review construction progress, equipment or material submittals, construction schedules, etc.

1.05 TAXES

Proposals shall be made to include any applicable taxes on payrolls, materials, equipment, vehicles, utilities, etc., including State sales taxes (if required) and shall include compensation for such taxes on all work under this Contract.

1.06 LINES AND GRADES

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all lines and grades required for the construction of structures and piping. The Contractor shall set line and grade stakes for all gravity pipes, offset from the centerline of the trench or the axes of the pipelines as required to facilitate accurate construction.

B. When water lines, force main and other such buried pressure pipelines are involved, the Engineer will assist the Contractor in the location of these lines; however, any detailed layout requiring surveying, or excavation including that required for establishing the grade of the

pipeline, shall be accomplished by the Contractor. Contractor shall coordinate with the KDOH for required surveying to establish ROW, etc., allowing for accurate placement of the water lines in relation to proposed highway related construction activities.

C. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, stakes and grade boards that are required for layout by the Contractor's forces. In addition, the Contractor shall furnish any necessary survey personnel to mark the location of the various facilities on the ground, establishing bench levels and determining as-built conditions after work is completed. The Contractor's personnel engaged in the layout work described herein and the aides furnished to the Engineer shall be fully capable of performing the duties set out herein and shall be fully qualified as required. Contractor shall be responsible for verifying all profiles and elevations prior to construction and for coordinating with the KDOH on the proposed ROW and design features for the KY 1585 bridge replacement project.

D. Any discrepancy between elevations shown on the Drawings and elevations taken in the field shall be reported to the Engineer/Agency immediately.

1.07 BLASTING

A. All blasting operations shall be conducted in strict accordance with the Kentucky Regulations, which shall be deemed to be included in these Specifications the same as though herein written in full. The Contractor shall also comply with applicable municipal ordinances, Federal Safety Regulations and Section 9 of the Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction, published by the Associated General Contractor's of America, Inc. All explosives shall be stored in conformity with said ordinances, laws and safety regulations. No blasting shall be done within five feet of any water mains, telephone, electric or other underground utility lines or ten feet of any gas mains except with light charges of explosives. Any damage done by blasting is the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be promptly and satisfactorily repaired by him. All blast events shall be designed in accordance with state laws.

B. Shot rock, which is excavated, shall be disposed of offsite by the Contractor. No rock larger than one-eighth cubic foot will be permitted in the backfill.

C. Compliance with laws, ordinances, and regulations shall be the Contractor’s responsibility and he shall save the Owner and Engineer harmless from any and all claims of any type or nature arising from blasting or storage of explosives.

1.08 COMPLIANCE WITH SAFETY REGULATIONS

A. The equipment items furnished shall comply with all governing federal and state laws regarding safety, including all current requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA). Contractor shall be solely responsible for job safety in accordance with all laws, regulations, methods, etc. of OSHA and the state.

B. All work under this Contract shall be done in strict compliance with the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. (PL 91-54).

A. It is not the intention of these specifications to conflict with the Act in any way, and where conflicts may arise, the Act shall govern.

1.09 OBSTRUCTIONS

A. In cases where storm sewers, sanitary sewers, gas lines, water lines, telephone lines, electric lines or other overhead and underground structures are encountered, they shall not be displaced or molested unless necessary, in which case they shall be replaced in as good a condition as found and as quickly as possible.

B. The Contractor is responsible for notifying the appropriate utility companies, and coordinating the protection of the utility. All such lines or underground structures damaged or molested in the construction shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense, unless in the opinion of the Engineer, such damage was caused through no fault of the Contractor.

C. The following existing utilities were found to be present in the area involved in construction:

Water Lines…… Barkley Lake Water District
Power Lines…… Pennyrile Rural Electric
Telephone Lines…… AT&T

D. With particular respect to existing underground utilities, all available information concerning their location has been shown on the Plans. While it is believed that the locations shown are reasonable correct, neither the Engineer nor the Owner can guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this information.

E. It is suggested that the Contractor locate all unknown metallic hazards, namely buried pipe, metals, etc., by using a pipe locator. The pipe locator should immediately precede the trench ditching and all hazards located and marked with a pointed stake in such manner as to notify the ditcher operator of such hazard. The Engineer may require this procedure. Available for assistance to the Contractor is BUD, a service to aid in underground utility location. BUD telephone 1-800-752-6007.

F. It is expected that the Contractor will be diligent in his efforts and use every possible means to locate existing utilities. Any claims for unavoidable damage, based on improper or unknown locations will be thoroughly examined in light of the Contractor’s efforts to locate the said utilities or obstructions prior to beginning construction.

1.10 STORAGE FACILITIES

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for proper and adequate storage of all materials and equipment used on the site. Any additional off-site space required for construction purposes shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to obtain.

B. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall remove all storage facilities, surplus materials and equipment and restore the site to its original condition, or to the finished condition as required by the Contract.

1.11 STANDARDS OF WORKMANSHIP

Work of all crafts and trades shall be laid out to lines and elevations as established by the Contractor from the Drawings or from instructions by the Engineer. Unless otherwise shown, all work shall be plumb and level, in straight lines and true planes, parallel or square to the established lines and levels. The work shall be accurately measured and fitted to tolerance as established by the best practices of the crafts and trades involved, and shall be as required to fit all parts of the work carefully and neatly together. All work shall be coordinated with the proposed highway construction project.

1.12 GUARANTY

A. Except as otherwise specified herein, the Contractor shall guarantee all work from latent defects in materials, equipment and workmanship for one (1) year from the date of final completion of the Work. The date of final completion shall be that date upon which the final estimate is approved by the Owner or the date of substantial completion as defined in Section 01770 of the technical Specifications. In case any date but the date of final completion is established to govern the time of the Guaranty, such date shall be duly recorded together with the terms and conditions of such agreement.

B. The Contractor agrees that he will obtain from the manufacturers of equipment and materials furnished under this Contract, guarantees against defective materials and workmanship, and if those guarantees furnished by the manufacturer do not extend for the term of one (1) year from and after the date upon which the final estimate is formally approved by the Owner or other established date as set forth hereinbefore, he shall make the necessary arrangements and assume all cost for extending this guarantee for the required period.

C. The Contractor shall promptly make such repairs or replacement as may be required under the above specified guarantee, and, when the repairs or replacements involve one or more items of installed equipment, shall provide the services of qualified factory-trained servicemen in the employ of the equipment manufacturers to perform or supervise the repairs or replacements.

D. When the Engineer or the Owner deems it necessary, and so orders, such replacements or repairs under this section shall be undertaken by the Contractor within twenty-four (24) hours after service of notice. If the Contractor unnecessarily delays or fails to make the ordered replacements or repairs within the time specified, or if any replacements or repairs are of such nature as not to admit of the delay incident to the service of a notice, then the Owner shall have the right to make such replacements or repairs, and the expense thereof shall be paid by the Contractor or deducted from any moneys due the Contractor.

E. All warranties and guarantees remaining in effect at and beyond the Guaranty expiration date shall be relinquished and transferred to the Owner. Copies of such warranty/guaranty shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to date of the start of the guaranty period.

1.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MAINTENANCE

A. Traffic shall be maintained on all highways and streets at all times during construction of pipe lines across or along side said highways and streets except as otherwise allowed/permitted by the KYTC. Access to all existing subdivisions and private residences shall also be kept open. Work shall be performed in accordance with applicable City, County, and state Department of Highways guidelines. Traffic control shall include proper signing and flagging per these guidelines.

B. Traffic shall be maintained in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. Work shall include all labor and materials necessary for construction and maintenance of traffic control devices and markings.

C. Where required, traffic control shall also include all flag persons and traffic control devices such as, but not limited to, flashers, signs, barricades and vertical panels, plastic drums (steel drums will not be permitted) and cones necessary for the control and protection of vehicular and pedestrian traffic as specified by the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

D. If traffic should be stopped due to construction operations and an emergency vehicle on an official emergency run arrives on the scene, the Contractor shall make provisions for the passage of that vehicle immediately.

1.14 CONSTRUCTION ALONG OR ACROSS A STREAM

A. All excavations along or across a stream shall be done in such a manner as to prevent degradation of the waters. Spoil material shall not be allowed to enter the flowing portion of the stream.

B. Effective erosion and sedimentation measures must be employed at all times during the project to prevent degradation of the waters.

C. Site regrading and reseeding shall be accomplished within 14 days after disturbance, regardless of the season.

B. The Contractor shall refer to Paragraph 1.37 and Section 02371 of these Detailed Specifications for a more detailed description of requirements of the Kentucky Construction Stormwater Permit and the Kentucky Water Quality Standards Water Quality Certification. Requirements of the SWPPP and any associated permits shall be adhered to.

1.15 EXECUTION AND COORDINATION OF THE WORK

A. GENERAL

1. It is intended that the work covered by this contract be done so as to cause the minimum interference with the normal operation of the existing water treatment and distribution system of the Barkley Lake Water District. The Contractor will be required to organize and schedule his work so as to keep the existing facilities in full operation during the construction period insofar as is consistent with the nature of the construction work to be performed.

2. The manner in which shutdowns will be made, and the Contractor's work schedule will be subject to the approval of the Owner and the Engineer; and although every, effort will be made to cause the minimum amount of interference with the Contractor's work, the interest of the Owner in regard to the existing facilities must always take precedence over the construction work. Therefore, the right is reserved by the Owner to put any lines or other facilities that may be shut down for the construction work back into service when an emergency arises.

3. The Contractor must have sufficient materials, equipment, labor, and supervision available to accomplish the work required in the time allocated for any shutdown.

1.16 ORDER OF WORK

A. Work on the contract shall be prosecuted in a timely manner. The nature of the work will require that portions of the work be constructed and be placed into service as soon as possible to allow other portions to be taken out of service.

1.17 RESTORATION OF DISTURBED AREAS/WORK ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

A. In connection with work performed on or adjacent to private property, the Contractor shall take all reasonable care to avoid damage to the property owner's buildings, grounds and facilities and shall be completely responsible for the repair or damage to same. Fences, hedges, shrubs, etc., within the construction limits shall be carefully removed, preserved, and replaced when the construction is completed. Grassed areas shall be graded, fertilized, and seeded when construction is completed in accordance with the requirements set out in these Detailed Specifications. It is intended that when construction is completed the Owner's facilities and grounds shall be restored to as good as or better than its original condition. Foundations adjacent to an excavation which is to be carried below the bottom of the foundation shall be supported by shoring, bracing, or underpinning and the Contractor shall be held strictly responsible for any damage to said foundation.

B. Work on the rights-of-way of the State or County Highway Departments shall be considered work on private property. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain any necessary work permits and to meet all requirements for signs, warning lights, flagmen, etc.

C. Reasonable care shall be taken during construction to avoid damage to vegetation. Ornamental shrubbery and tree branches shall be temporarily tied back, where appropriate, to minimize damage. Trees, which receive damage to branches, shall be trimmed of those branches to improve the appearance of the tree. Tree trunks receiving damage from equipment shall be treated with a tree dressing.

1.18 BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, materials, equipment, service and other necessary supplies and perform all work at the unit or lump sum prices for the items listed in the KYTC BID.

B. Items listed in the BID constitute all of the pay items for the water utilities on this project; any other items of work listed in the Specifications shown on the Plans, or required to construct an operable facility shall be considered incidental to those items.

1.19 SHOP DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall submit shop drawings for all materials to be installed. Shop drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01340. Rejection of the same drawings on three separate occasions will constitute grounds for total rejection of the proposed equipment manufacturer or supplier as being unable to meet the Specifications.

Shop drawings shall be checked by the Contractor and evidence of such checking shall be indicated thereon. The Contractor shall be completely responsible for accuracy, completeness, compliance with Plans and Specifications, and compatibility, the Engineer's approval notwithstanding.

1.20 SUPERVISION OF INSTALLATION

All special equipment or materials shall be installed under the supervision of qualified personnel representing the Contractor.

1.21 CONNECTING TO EXISTING LINES

Connections of new lines to existing lines shall be as shown on the Drawings and/or directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall verify materials of construction and size of existing lines before ordering tapping sleeves, couplings, etc.

1.22 FINAL INSPECTION

Final inspection will be held when Contractor notifies the Engineer that work is complete and ready for inspection. The Engineer shall contact concerned parties and set a date for the inspection to be held.

1.23 PERMITS CODES, AGREEMENTS AND/OR CONTRACTS WITH PRIVATE UTILITIES

The Contractor shall make application for, obtain, and pay for all licenses, permits, agreements, and/or contracts with private utility companies and shall pay all fees and charges in connection therewith. The Contractor shall be responsible for all expenses and fees associated with the above.

1.24 UTILITIES REQUIRED BY CONTRACTOR

All electric current and/or any utility service required by the Contractor shall be furnished at his own expense except as otherwise noted in these specifications

1.25 WATER AND UPLIFT

The Contractor shall by the use of well points, pumps, or other approved methods, prevent the accumulation of water in excavated areas. Should water accumulate, it shall be promptly removed. The Contractor shall also provide for dewatering areas adjacent to structures or lines to prevent uplift during construction operations. The Contractor will be held responsible for any damage due to uplift of such structures or lines and to existing structures during construction operations.

1.26 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

Neither the Owner nor the Engineer will be held responsible for subsurface conditions. The Contractor should make his own determination concerning the quantities of rock and ground water prior to bidding.

1.27 NOISE AND ODOR CONTROL

Some of the work hereunder is to be performed adjacent to or near private residences. The Contractor shall be responsible for noise and odor abatement procedures and shall not commence work in these areas before 7:00 a.m. local prevailing time.

1.28 CHEMICAL REQUIREMENTS

All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, reactant or of other classifications, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

1.29 FIELD REPRESENTATIVE

The Contractor shall have available a responsible on-site representative who can officially receive instructions from the Engineer. The Contractor shall have one complete up-to-date set of plans and

specifications available at all times. The Contractor's failure to comply with this requirement shall cause the Contractor to work at his own risk. The jobsite superintendent shall, as a minimum, be provided a pager and mobile telephone with voice mail capabilities.

1.30 EASEMENTS AND WORK ON OR ADJACENT TO PRIVATE PROPERTY

In connection with work performed on or adjacent to private property, the Contractor shall take all reasonable care to avoid damage to the property owner's grounds and facilities and shall be completely responsible for the repair of damage to same. It is intended that when construction is completed, the private property owner's facilities and grounds shall be restored to as good as or better than their original condition.

1.31 ENGINEER'S AUTHORITY

The Engineer does not have the authority to stop work, order work done or to direct or supervise any of the Contractor's forces.

1.32 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

A. The Contractor shall maintain all areas where excavation and backfill operations are being performed or have been performed in order that siltation and bank erosion will be kept to a minimum during construction. This requirement includes construction of temporary or permanent erosion barriers and use of special methods to control erosion.

B. If required, the Contractor shall make application for a Storm Water Discharge permit and/or coordinate with the KDOH/General Highway Contractor for operating under their permit/SWPPP.

C. A Kentucky Water Quality Certification should be obtained by the Contractor for each blue line stream crossing. The Contractor will be required to abide by all requirements of the permit. The Contractor shall not work within the streambed or tributaries thereof without the Water Quality Certification Permit.

D. The Contractor shall refer to Section 02371 of these Detailed Specifications for a more detailed description of requirements of the KPDES Construction Stormwater Permit and the Kentucky Water Quality Standards Water Quality Certification.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01205 - LABOR PROVISIONS (KY) - WATER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 HOURS OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall comply in every respect to all provisions of the Kentucky Revised Statutes 337.505 to 337.550.

B. Hours of work shall be as set out in KRS 337.550; that is, not more than eight (8) hours in one calendar day, nor more than forty (40) hours in one week, except in case of emergency caused by fire, flood or damage to life or property.

C. The provisions included under KRS 337.540 concerning a 10-hour workday may be allowed if Owner is in agreement.

D. Any laborer, workman, mechanic, helper, assistant or apprentice working in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours in one week except in case of emergency, shall be paid not less than 1-1/2 times the base rate.

1.02 PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENT

A. In accordance with Kentucky Revised Statutes 337.510 Prevailing Wage Rates shall be in effect and shall apply to all contracts of this project. The Utility Contractor shall coordinate with the KDOH for the applicable wage rates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

SECTION 01271 - BASIS OF MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT – WATER UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, equipment, materials, service and other necessary supplies and perform all Water Utility Work shown on the Drawings and/or described in the Specifications and Contract Documents at the unit prices as indicated by the Bidder in the Bid.

B. The Bidder declares that he has examined the site of the Work and informed himself fully in regard to all conditions pertaining to the place where the Work is to be done; that he has examined the Plans, Specification and Contract Documents for the Work, and has read all special provisions furnished prior to the opening of bids; and that he has further satisfied himself relative to the Work to be performed. The Bidder further declares that he understands that unit quantities for Water Utilities are approximately only, are subject to increase or decrease, and that, should the quantities of any of the items be decreased, the Bidder will make no claim for the anticipated profits. In addition, the Owner also reserves the right to adjust quantities, either by addition or deletion and as-BID unit price shall remain in effect for these quantity adjustments.

1.02 PAY ITEMS

The items listed hereinafter (standard KYTC descriptions) refer to and are the same items listed in the BID hereinbefore and constitute all of the pay items in the Water Utility portion of the Contract. Only the items shown on the Utilities General Summary drawing (Sheet U1) are pay items; any other items of Work listed in the Specifications or shown on the Utility Drawings shall be considered incidental to the listed items on the General Summary sheet.

Standard Water Bid Descriptions (KYTC Descriptions)

W CAP EXISTING MAIN This item shall include the specified cap, concrete blocking and/or mechanical anchoring, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, and restoration required to install the cap at the location shown on the plans or as directed in accordance with the specifications. This item is not to be paid on new main installations. This pay item is only to be paid to cap existing mains. Caps on new mains are incidental to the new main. Any and all caps on existing mains shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. Paid EACH (EA) when complete.

W DIRECTIONAL BORE Payment under this item is made whenever the plans or specifications specifically show directional boring is to be utilized in order to minimize the impact of open cut for the installation of water main under streets, creeks, etc. Payment under this item shall include the specified bore pipe, labor, and equipment. No separate payment shall be made for bore pipe installed in the bore whether used as a carrier pipe or an encasement of a separate carrier pipe. This item shall also include pipe anchors at each end of the bore when specified to prevent the creep or contraction of the bore pipe. Carrier pipe installed within a bore pipe shall be paid separately under pipe items. Payment under this item shall not be size specific and no separate bid items will be established for size variations. The bore pipe sizes to be included under this item shall be as shown on the plans and/or in the specifications. Any and all directional bores in each contract shall be paid under one directional bore bid item included in the contract regardless of size. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be

referenced. Paid LINEAR FEET (LF)

W PIPE This description shall apply to all PVC, ductile (dctl) iron, and polyethylene/plastic pipe bid items of every size and type to be used as water main, except those bid items defined as "Special". This item includes the pipe specified by the plans and specifications, all fittings (including, but not limited to, bends, tees, reducers, plugs, and caps), tracing wire with test boxes (if required by specification), polyethylene wrap (when specified), labor, equipment, excavation, bedding, restoration, testing, backfill, etc., required to install the specified new pipe and new fittings at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. This bid item includes material and placement of flowable fill under existing and proposed pavement, and wherever else specified on the plans or in the specifications. This item shall also include pipe anchors, at each end of polyethylene pipe runs when specified to prevent the creep or contraction of the pipe. Measurement of quantities under this item shall be through fittings, encasements, and directional bores (only when a separate carrier pipe is specified within the directional bore pipe). Measurements shall be further defined to be to the center of tie-in where new pipe contacts existing pipe at the center of connecting fittings, to the outside face of vault or structure walls, or to the point of main termination at dead ends. No separate payment will be made under pipe items when the directional bore pipe is the carrier pipe. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. Paid LINEAR FEET (LF)

W TAPPING SLEVE AND VALVE SIZE 1, OR 2 This item shall include the specified tapping sleeve, valve, valve box, concrete pad around valve box (when required in specifications or plans), labor, and equipment to install the specified tapping sleeve and valve, complete and ready for use in accordance with the plans and specifications. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the live pipe to be tapped. The size tapping sleeve and valve to be paid under sizes 1 or 2 shall be as follows:
Size 1 = All live tapped main sizes up to and including 8 inches
Size 2 = All live tapped main sizes greater than 8 inches
Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. Paid EACH (EA) when complete.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01340 – SUBMITTALS - WATER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including KYTC General and Supplementary Conditions and other Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. **General**

This section specifies procedural requirements for non-administrative submittals including shop drawings, product data, samples (when samples are specifically requested) and other miscellaneous work related submittals. Shop drawings, product data, samples and other work related submittals are required to amplify, expand and coordinate the information contained in the Contract Documents.

All submittals shall be submitted in electronic format through the Engineer's submittal process and shall be checked and reviewed by the Contractor before submission to the Engineer. The review of the submittals by the Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check but will indicate only that the general method of construction and detailing is satisfactory. Review of such submittals will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any errors, which may exist, as the Contractor shall be responsible for the dimensions and design of adequate connections, details, and satisfactory construction of all work.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Shop drawings are technical drawings and data that have been specially prepared for this project, including but not limited to the following items:

1. Fabrication and installation drawings.
2. Setting diagrams.
3. Shop work manufacturing instructions.
4. Coordination drawings (for use on-site).
5. Schedules.
6. Design mix formulas.
7. Contractor's engineering calculations.

Standard information prepared without specific reference to a project is not considered to be shop drawings.

B. Product data includes standard printed information on manufactured products that has not been specially-prepared for this project, including but not limited to the following items:

1. Manufacturer's product specifications and installation instructions.
2. Catalog cuts.
3. Roughing-in diagram and templates.
4. Standard wiring diagrams.

5. Printed performance curves.
6. Operational range diagrams.
7. Mill reports.
8. Standard product operating and maintenance manuals.

C. Miscellaneous submittals are work related, non-administrative submittals that do not fit in the three previous categories, including, but not limited to the following:

1. Specially-prepared and standard printed warranties.
2. Maintenance agreements.
3. Workmanship bonds.
4. Survey data and reports.
5. Testing and certification reports.
6. Record drawings.
7. Field measurement data.
8. Operating and maintenance manual.
9. Certificate of Suitability

1.04 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General

Refer to the General Conditions and Paragraph 1.02.A hereinbefore for basic procedures for submittal handling.

B. Coordination

Coordinate the preparation and processing of submittals with the performance of the work. Coordinate each separate submittal with other submittals and related activities such as testing, purchasing, fabrication, delivery and similar activities that require sequential activity.

Coordinate the submittals of different units of interrelated work so that one submittal will not be delayed by the Engineer's need to review a related submittal. The Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on any submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are forthcoming.

C. Coordination of Submittal Times

Prepare and transmit each submittal to the Engineer sufficiently in advance of the scheduled performance of related work and other applicable activities. Transmit different kinds of submittals for the same units of work so that processing will not be delayed by the Engineer's need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

D. Review Time

Allow sufficient time so that the installation will not be delayed as a result of the time required to properly process submittals, including time for resubmittal, if necessary. Advise the Engineer on each submittal, as to whether processing time is critical to the progress of the work and if the work would be expedited if processing time could be shortened.

1. Allow three weeks for the Engineer's initial processing of each submittal. Allow a

longer time period where processing must be delayed for coordination with subsequent submittals. The Engineer will advise the Contractor promptly when it is determined that a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.

2. Allow two weeks for re-processing each submittal.

3. No extension of time will be authorized because of the Contractor's failure to transmit submittals to the Engineer sufficiently in advance of the work.

E. Submittal Preparation: Mark each submittal with a permanent label for identification. Number each submittal consecutively beginning with the Numeral 1. If, for any reason, a submittal must be returned to the Contractor for resubmittal, than its submittal number would be the same as the first with the letter "A" following the number. Second resubmittals would be "B" and so on. Provide the following information on the label for proper processing and recording of action taken.

1. Submittal number.
2. Project name.
3. Date.
4. Name and address of Architect/Engineer.
5. Name and address of Contractor.
6. Name and address of subcontractor.
7. Name and address of supplier.
8. Name of manufacturer.
9. Number and title of appropriate specification section.
10. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.

F. **Submittal Transmittal**

All submittals shall be submitted in electronic format through the Engineer’s submittal process. Transmit each submittal from the Contractor to the Engineer, and to other destinations as indicated, by use of a transmittal form. Submittals received from sources other than the Contractor will be returned to the sender "without action".

1.05 SPECIFIC SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. **Shop Drawings**

Shop drawings shall be prepared by a qualified detailer. Details shall be identified by reference to sheet and detail numbers shown on Contract Drawings. Where applicable, show fabrication, layout, setting and erection details.

B. **Project Data**

Project data shall include manufacturer's standard schematic drawings modified to delete information, which is not applicable to the project, and shall be supplemented to provide additional information applicable to the project. Each copy of descriptive literature shall be clearly marked to identify pertinent information as it applies to the project.

C. **Samples**

Where samples are required, they shall be adequate to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards by which completed work is judged. Provide sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate functional characteristics of product and material, with integrally related parts and attachment devices, along with a full range of color samples.

D. **Review of Submittals**

The Contractor shall review and check submittals, and shall indicate his review by initials and date.

E. **Deviations**

If the submittals deviate from the Contract Drawings and/or Specifications, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing of the deviation and the reasons therefore.

F. **Modifications**

In the event the Engineer does not specifically reject the use of material or equipment at variance to that which is shown on the Drawings or specified, the Contractor shall, at no additional expense to the Owner, and using methods reviewed by the Engineer, make any changes to structures, piping, controls, electrical work, mechanical work, etc., that may be necessary to accommodate this equipment or material. Should equipment other than that on which design drawings are based be accepted by the Engineer, shop drawings shall be submitted detailing all modification work and equipment changes made necessary by the substituted item.

G. **Submittals for All Electrically Operated Items**

Submittals for all electrically operated items (including instrumentation and controls) shall include complete size, color-coding, all terminations and connections, and coordination with related equipment.

H. **Equipment Shop Drawings**

Equipment shop drawings shall indicate all factory or shop paint coatings applied by suppliers, manufacturers and fabricators; the Contractor shall be responsible for insuring the compatibility of such coatings with the field-applied paint products and systems.

I. **Fasteners**

Fastener specifications of manufacturer shall be indicated on equipment shop drawings.

J. No material shall be fabricated or shipped unless the applicable drawings or submittals have been reviewed by the Engineer and returned to the Contractor.

K. All bulletins, brochures, instructions, parts lists, and warranties packaged with and accompanying materials and products delivered to and installed in the project shall be saved and transmitted to the Owner through the Engineer

1.06 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Verify field measurements, field construction criteria, catalog numbers, and similar data.

B. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of work and of Contract Documents.

C. Notify Engineer, in writing at time of submission, of deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.

D. Begin no work, and have no material or products fabricated or shipped which requires submittals until return of submittals with Engineer's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable).

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400 - QUALITY CONTROL SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

General: Required inspection and testing services are intended to assist in the determination of probable compliance of the work with requirements specified or indicated. These required services do not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for compliance with these requirements or for compliance with requirements of the contract documents.

Tests, inspections and certifications of materials, equipment, subcontractors or completed work, as required by the various sections of the Specifications shall be obtained by the Contractor and all costs shall be included in the contract price.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the name of any testing laboratory to be used.

Contractor shall deliver written notice to the Engineer at least 24-hours in advance of any inspections or tests to be made at the project site. All inspections or tests to be conducted at the field shall be done in the presence of the Engineer or his representative.

Certifications by independent testing laboratories may be by copy of the attest and shall give scientific procedures and results of tests. Certifications by persons having interest in the matter shall be by original attest properly sworn to and notarized.

Inspections, tests and related actions specified in this section and elsewhere in the contract documents are not intended to limit the Contractor's own quality control procedures which facilitate overall compliance with requirements of the contract documents.

1.03 RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Contractor Responsibilities: Except where they are specifically indicated as being the Owner's responsibility, or where they are to be provided by another identified entity, inspections, tests and similar quality control services are the Contractor's responsibility; these services also include those specified to be performed by an independent agency and not directly by the Contractor. Costs for these services shall be included in the Contract Sum. The Contractor shall employ and pay an independent agency, testing laboratory or other qualified firm to perform quality control services specified.

B. Retest Responsibility: Where results of required inspections, tests or similar services prove unsatisfactory and do not indicate compliance of related work with the requirements of the contract documents, then retests are the responsibility of the Contractor, regardless of whether the original test was the Contractor's responsibility. Retesting of work revised or replaced by the Contractor is the Contractor's responsibility, where required tests were performed on original work.

C. Responsibility for Associated Services: The Contractor is required to cooperate with the independent performing required inspections, tests and similar services. Provide such

auxiliary services as are reasonably requested. Notify the testing agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. These auxiliary services include but are not necessarily limited to the following:

Providing access to the work.
Taking samples or assistance with taking samples.
Delivery of Samples to test laboratories.
Delivery and protection of samples and test equipment at the project site.

D. Coordination: The Contractor and each independent agency engaged to perform inspections, tests and similar services for the project shall coordinate the sequence of their activities so as to accommodate required services with a minimum of delay in the progress of the work. In addition the Contractor and each independent testing agency shall coordinate their work so as to avoid the necessity of removing and replacing work to accommodate inspections and tests. The Contractor is responsible for scheduling times for inspections, tests, taking of samples and similar activities.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Refer to Division-1 section on "Submittals" for the general requirements on submittals. Submit a certified written report of each inspection, test or similar service, directly to the Architect/Engineer.

B. Report Data: Written reports of each inspection, test or similar service shall include, but not be limited to the name of testing agency or test laboratory; dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections; names of individuals making the inspection or test; designation of the work and test method; complete inspection or test data and test results; interpretations of test results; notation of significant ambient conditions at the time of sample taking and testing; comments or professional opinion as to whether inspected or tested work complies with requirements of the contract documents; recommendations on retesting, if applicable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

Upon completion of inspection, testing, sample taking and similar services performed on the work, repair damaged work and restore substrates and finishes to eliminate deficiencies, including deficiencies in the visual qualities of exposed finishes. Comply with the contract document requirements for "Cutting and Patching". Protect work exposed by or for quality control service activities, and protect repaired work. Repair and protection is the Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for inspection, testing or similar services.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01500 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 CONTROL

Maintain strict supervision of use of temporary utility services.

1. Enforce compliance with applicable standards.
2. Enforce safety practices.
3. Prevent abuse of services.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

A. Obtain and pay for all permits as required by governing authorities. This shall include (but not be limited to) a building permit.

B. Obtain and pay for temporary easements required across property other than that of Owner.

C. Comply with applicable codes.

1.03 REMOVAL

A. Completely remove temporary materials, equipment, and offices upon completion of construction.

B. Repair damage caused by installation, and restore to specified or original condition.

1.04 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

A. Provide temporary electrical service for construction needs throughout construction period.

B. Service shall be adequate for construction use by all trades during construction period.

C. Power shall be supplied by the Contractor.

D. Contractor shall pay costs of equipment, furnishing, installing, maintenance and removal of temporary service facilities.

1.05 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. Furnish and install temporary lighting required for:

1. Construction needs.
2. Safe and adequate working conditions.
3. Public Safety.
4. Security lighting.
5. Temporary office and storage area lighting.

B. Service periods

1. Security lighting: All hours of darkness.
2. Safety lighting:

a. Within construction area: All times that authorized personnel are present.
b. Public areas: At all times.
c. Costs of installation operation;
d. And maintenance of temporary lighting service (replacement of bulbs, etc.) shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

1.06 TEMPORARY WATER

A. Contractor shall meter and pay for all potable water provided by the Owner.

B. Contractor shall pay costs of the furnishing, maintaining and removing all temporary water service equipment, fixtures, hose, piping, etc.

1.07 PROTECTION AND SECURITY

A. Provide barricades, lanterns and other such signs and signals as may be necessary to warn of the dangers in connection with open excavation and obstructions.

B. Provide an adequate and approved system to secure the project area at all times, especially during non-construction periods; General Contractor shall be solely responsible for taking proper security measures.

C. Contractor shall pay all costs for protection and security systems.

1.08 SANITARY FACILITIES

The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain ample sanitary facilities for the workmen. As the needs arise, enclosed temporary toilets, in sufficient number, shall be placed as directed by the Engineer. Drinking water shall be provided from a proven safe source so piped or transported as to be kept clean and fresh and served from single service containers of satisfactory types.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01631 - PRODUCTS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

A. **General**

Substitution of materials and/or equipment is defined more fully hereinafter.

B. **Definitions**

Definitions used in this paragraph are not intended to negate the meaning of other terms used in the contract documents including such terms as "specialties", "systems", "structure", "finishes", "accessories", "furnishings", "special construction" and similar terms. Such terms are self-explanatory and have recognized meanings in the construction industry.

1. "Products" are items purchased for incorporation in the Work, regardless of whether they were specifically purchased for the project or taken from the Contractor's previously purchased stock. The term "product" as used herein includes the terms "material", "equipment", "system" and other terms of similar intent.

2. "Named Products" are products identified by use of the manufacturer's name for a product, including such items as a make or model designation, as recorded in published product literature, of the latest issue as of the date of the contract documents.

3. "Materials" are products that must be substantially cut, shaped, worked, mixed, finished, refined or otherwise fabricated, processed, or installed to form units of work.

4. "Equipment" is defined as a product with operational parts, regardless of whether motorized or manually operated, and in particular, a product that requires service connections such as wiring or piping.

C. **Substitutions**

The Contractor's requests for changes in the products, materials, equipment and methods of construction required by the contract documents are considered requests for "substitutions", and are subject to the requirements specified herein. The following are not considered as substitutions:

1. Revisions to the contract documents, where requested by the Owner, Architect or Engineer are considered as "changes" not substitutions.

2. Substitutions requested during the bidding period, which have been accepted prior to the Contract Date, are included in the contract documents and are not subject to the requirements for substitutions as herein specified.

3. Specified Contractor options on products and construction methods included in the contract documents are choices available to the Contractor and are not subject to the requirements for substitutions as herein specified.

4. Except as otherwise provided in the contract documents, the Contractor's determination of and compliance with governing regulations and orders as issued by governing authorities do not constitute "substitutions" and do not constitute a basis for change orders.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. **Source Limitations**

To the fullest extent possible, provide products of the same generic kind, from a single source, for each unit of work.

B. **Compatibility of Options**

Compatibility of products is a basic requirement of product selection. When the Contractor is given the option of selecting between two or more products for use on the project, the product selected must be compatible with other products previously selected, even if the products previously selected were also Contractor options. The complete compatibility between the various choices available to the Contractor is not assured by the various requirements of the Contract documents, but must be provided by the Contractor.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

The information required to be furnished for evaluation of product substitution will be as follows:

A. Performance capabilities, and materials and construction details will be evaluated based upon conformance with the Specifications. Products that do not conform with the Specifications will not be accepted.

B. Manufacturer's production and service capabilities, and evidence of proven reliability will be acceptable if the following is furnished.

1. Written evidence that the manufacturer has not less than (3) years experience in the design and manufacture of the substitute product.

2. Written evidence of at least one application, of a type and size similar to the proposed substitute product, in successful operation in a water treatment plant for a period of at least one year.

3. In lieu of furnishing evidence of a manufacturer's experience and successful operation of an application of the product to be substituted, the Contractor has the

option of furnishing a cash deposit or bond which will guarantee replacement if the product the furnished does not satisfy the other requirements specified in this section. The amount of each deposit or bond will be subject to the approval of the A/E.

C. Specific reference to characteristics either superior or inferior to specified requirements will be evaluated based on their net effect on the project. Products with any characteristics inferior to those specified will not be acceptable unless offset by characteristics that, in the opinion of the Engineer, will cause the overall effect of the product on the project to be at least equal to that of those specified.

D. The detailed estimate of operating and maintenance costs will be evaluated based on comparison with similar data on the specified products. Proposed substitute products, which have an operating, and maintenance cost that, in the opinion of the Engineer, exceeds that of the specified products will not be considered equal and will not be acceptable.

1.05 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. **General**

Deliver, store, and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration and loss, including theft. Control delivery schedules to minimize long-term storage at the site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular coordinate delivery and installation to ensure minimum holding or storage times for items known or recognized to be flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft and other sources of loss.

1. Deliver products to the site in the manufacturer's sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting and installing.

2. Store products at the site in a manner that will facilitate inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.

3. Store heavy materials away from the project structure in a manner that will not endanger the supporting construction.

4. Products not stored in strict accordance with these provisions are not eligible for partial payment for products stored on site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL PRODUCT COMPLIANCE

A. **General**

Requirements for individual products are indicated in the contract documents; compliance with these requirements is in itself a contract requirement. These requirements may be specified in any one of several different specifying methods, or in any combination of these methods. These methods include the following:

Proprietary.
Descriptive.
Performance.
Compliance with Reference Standards.

Compliance with codes, compliance with graphic details, allowances, and similar provisions of the contract documents also have a bearing on the selection process.

B. **Procedures for Selecting Products**

Contractor's options in selecting products are limited by requirements of the contract documents and governing regulations. They are not controlled by industry traditions or procedures experienced by the Contractor on previous construction projects.

2.02 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. **Conditions**

Contractor's request for substitution will be received and considered when extensive revisions to the contract documents are not required, when the proposed changes are in keeping with the general intent of the contract documents, when the requests are timely, fully documented and properly submitted, and when one or more of the following conditions is satisfied, all as judged by the Architect/Engineer; otherwise, the requests will be returned without action except to record non-compliance with these requirements.

1. The Architect/Engineer will consider a request for substitution where the request is directly related to an "or equal" clause or similar language in the contract documents.

2. The Architect/Engineer will consider a request for substitution where the specified product or method cannot be provided within the Contract Time. However, the request will not be considered if the product or method cannot be provided as a result of the Contractor's failure to pursue the work promptly or to coordinate the various activities properly.

3. The Architect/Engineer will consider a request for substitution where the specified product or method cannot receive necessary approval by a governing authority, and the requested substitution can be approved.

4. The Architect/Engineer will consider a request for a substitution where a substantial advantage is offered the Owner, in terms of cost, time, energy conservation or other considerations of merit, after deducting offsetting responsibilities the Owner may be required to bear. These additional responsibilities may include such considerations as additional compensation to the Architect/Engineer for redesign and evaluation services, the increased cost of other work by the Owner or separate contractors, and similar considerations.

5. The Architect/Engineer will consider a request for substitution when the specified product or method cannot be provided in a manner, which is compatible with other materials of the work, and where the Contractor certifies that the substitution will overcome the incompatibility.

6. The Architect/Engineer will consider a request for substitution when the specified product or method cannot be properly coordinated with other materials in the work, and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution can be properly coordinated.

7. The Architect/Engineer will consider a request for substitution when the specified product or method cannot receive a warranty as required by the contract documents and where the contractor certifies that the proposed substitution receives the required warranty.

8. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner any costs for review by the Engineer of proposed product substitutions which require major design changes, as determined by the Owner, to related adjacent work made necessary by the proposed substitutions.

B. **Work-Related Submittals**

Contractor's submittal of and the Architect's/Engineer's acceptance of shop drawings, product data or samples which relate to work not complying with requirements of the contract documents, does not constitute an acceptable or valid request for a substitution, nor approval thereof.

2.03 GENERAL PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. **General**

Provide products that comply with the requirements of the contract documents and that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, unused at the time of installation. Provide products that are complete with all accessories, trim, finish, safety guards and other devices and details needed for a complete installation and for the intended use and effect.

1. Standard Products

Where they are available, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.

2. Continued Availability

Where, because of the nature of its application, the Owner is likely to need replacement parts or additional amounts of a product at a later date, either for maintenance and repair or replacement, provide standard, domestically produced products for which the manufacturer has published assurances that the products and its parts are likely to be available to the Owner at a later date.

B. **Nameplates**

Except as otherwise indicated for required labels and operating data, do not permanently attach or imprint manufacturer's or producer's nameplates or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products which will be exposed to view either in occupied spaces or on the exterior of the completed project.

1. Labels

Locate required product labels and stamps on a concealed surface or, where required for observation after installation, on an accessible surface which, in occupied spaces, is not conspicuous.

2. Equipment Nameplates

Provide permanent nameplate on each item of service-connected or power operated equipment. Locate the nameplate on an easily accessible surface, which is inconspicuous in occupied spaces. The nameplate shall contain the following information and other essential operating data.

a. Name of manufacturer
b. Name of product
c. Model number
d. Serial number
e. Capacity
f. Speed
g. Ratings

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS

A. **General**

Except as otherwise indicated in individual sections of these specifications, comply with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation of the products in the applications indicated. Anchor each product securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other work. Clean exposed surfaces and protect surfaces as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of acceptance.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01700 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Liquidated Damages: See KDOH requirements and conditions.

B. Project Record Documents: Section 01720.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Contractor shall:

1. Submit written certification to Engineer that project is substantially complete.

2. Submit list of major items to be completed or corrected.

B. Engineer will make an inspection within seven (7) days after receipt of certification, together with Owner's Representative.

C. Should Engineer consider that work is substantially complete:

1. Contractor shall prepare, and submit to Engineer, a list of items to be completed or corrected, as determined by the inspection.

2. Engineer will prepare and issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, containing:

a. Date of Substantial Completion.
b. Contractor's list of items to be completed or corrected, verified and amended by Engineer.
c. The time within which Contractor shall complete or correct work of listed items.
d. Time and date Owner will assume possession of work or designated portion thereof.

3. Owner occupancy of Project or Designated Portion of Project:

a. Contractor shall:
(1) Obtain certificate of occupancy.
(2) Perform final cleaning in accordance with Section 01710.
b. Owner will occupy Project, under provisions stated in Certificate of Substantial Completion.

4. Contractor: Complete work listed for completion or correction, within designated time.

D. Should Engineer consider that work is not substantially complete:

1. He shall immediately notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.

2. Contractor: Complete work, and send second written notice to Engineer certifying that Project, or designated portion of Project, is substantially complete.

3. Engineer will reinspect work.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Contractor shall submit written certification that:

1. Contract Documents have been reviewed.

2. Project has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.

3. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.

4. Equipment and systems have been tested in presence of the Owner and the Engineer or his Representative and are operational.

5. Project is completed, and ready for final inspection.

B. Engineer and Owner will make final inspection in the presence of the Contractor within seven (7) days after receipt of certification.

C. Should Engineer consider that work is finally complete in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents, he shall request Contractor to make Project Closeout submittals.

D. Should Engineer consider that work is not finally complete:

1. He shall notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.

2. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send second written notice to Engineer certifying that work is complete.

3. Engineer will reinspect work.

E. Should Engineer consider that work is still not finally complete:

1. He shall notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.

2. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send third written notice to the Engineer certifying that the work is complete.

3. Engineer and Owner will reinspect work at Contractor's expense.

1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: To requirements of Section 01720.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: To requirements of particular technical specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01710 - CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Related requirements specified elsewhere:

1. Project Closeout: Section 01700.
2. Cleaning for Specific Products or Work: Specification section for that work.

B. Maintain premises free from accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish, caused by operations.

C. At completion of work, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, and clean all sight-exposed surfaces; leave project area clean and ready for use.

1.02 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

A. Hazards Control

1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove from premises daily.
2. Prevent accumulation of wastes, which create hazardous conditions.
3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

B. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.

1. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on project site.
2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
3. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.

B. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Execute cleaning to ensure that building, grounds, and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.

B. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to lay dust and prevent blowing dust.

C. At reasonable intervals during progress of work, clean site and public properties, and dispose of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

D. Provide on-site containers for collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

E. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off Owner's property.

F. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights.

G. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING

A. The work will not be considered as completed and final payment made until all final cleaning has been done by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

B. Employ experienced workmen, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning.

C. In preparation for substantial completion or occupancy, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and of concealed spaces.

D. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials, from sight-exposed interior or exterior finished surfaces; polish surfaces so designated to shine finish.

E. Repair, patch and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces.

F. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.

G. Maintain cleaning until project, or portion thereof, is occupied by Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01720 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Submittals: Section 01340.

1.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain at job site, one copy of:

1. Contract Drawings
2. Specifications
3. Addenda
4. Reviewed Shop Drawings
5. Change Orders
6. Other Modifications to Contract

B. Store documents in approved location, apart from documents used for construction.

C. Provides files and racks for storage of documents.

D. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition.

E. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.

F. Make documents available at all times for inspection by Engineer and Owner.

1.03 MARKING DEVICES

Provide colored pencil or felt-tip marking pen for all marking.

1.04 RECORDING

A. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in 2-inch high printed letters.

B. Keep record documents current.

C. Do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.

D. Contract Drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction.

1. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.
2. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
3. Field changes of dimension and detail.
4. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.

5. Details not on original contract drawings.

E. Specifications and Addenda: Legibly mark each Section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and Supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
2. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
3. Other matters not originally specified.

F. Shop Drawings: Maintain as record documents; legibly annotate shop drawings to record changes made after review.

1.05 SUBMITTAL

A. At completion of project, deliver record documents to Engineer.

B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:

1. Date.
2. Project Title and Number.
3. Contractor's Name and Address.
4. Title and Number of each Record Document.
5. Certification that each Document as Submitted is Complete and Accurate.
6. Signature of Contractor or his authorized Representative.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02225 - EARTHWORK FOR UTILITY WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Rock: Stratified material in place which rings under the flow of a hammer; boulders having a volume of one-half (1/2) cubic yard or more. Shale, slate, soapstone, and chert will not be classified as rock.

B. Utility: Any buried pipe, conduit, or cable.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates.

B. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete.

C. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement.

D. ASTM D698 - Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixture Using 5.5 lb (2.49 kg) Rammer and 12 inch (305 mm) Drop.

E. ASTM D1556 - Density of Soil in Place by the Sand Cone Method.

F. ASTM D2167 - Density of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.

G. ASTM D4253 - Maximum Index Density of Soils Using a Vibratory Table.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

Submit two copies of following test reports:

A. Test reports on borrow material.

B. Verification of each footing subgrade.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Perform work in compliance with requirements of governing authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Inspection and Testing: Provide inspection and testing under provisions of Section 01400.

C. Excavator: Engage an excavator with not less than 5 years of experience in excavating, rock removal, sheeting, bracing, soil stabilization, dewatering, well pointing, backfilling, and similar operations commonly encountered in major excavation projects.

1.05 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Existing Utilities: Locate existing underground utilities in areas of work. Protect utilities indicated to remain in place. If uncharted or mis-charted utilities are encountered,

immediately notify Engineer and Utility Owner. Keep services and facilities in operation under direction of Utility Owner.

B. Repair damaged utilities to satisfaction of Utility Owner.

C. Owner will not be responsible for mis-charted utilities.

D. Do not interrupt existing utilities that are in use without written permission of Owner and then only after temporary services have been provided.

1.06 EXPLOSIVES

Do not bring explosives on-site or use in work without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction. Contractor is solely responsible for handling, storage and use of explosives.

1.07 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

A. Barricade open excavations occurring as part of this work and post warning lights. Operate warning lights as recommended by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities indicated to remain in place from damage caused from possible settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout and other hazards created by excavation.

C. Protect plant growth and trees scheduled to remain. Do not excavate or store material within drip line of trees.

D. Restore property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before construction.

1.08 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate the Work.

B. Verify work associated with lower elevation utilities are complete before placing higher elevation utilities.

C. Where excavation and backfill for utility work passes through or occurs in a landscaped area, repair or replace the landscape work to match original condition and quality of work.

D. Where excavation and backfill for utility work passes through or occurs in an area of paving, restore construction and finish of paving to match original condition and quality of work.

E. Coordinate excavations with weather conditions, to minimize the possibility of washouts, settlements and other damages and hazards.

F. Coordinate with utility owner for shutdown of service. Provide minimum 48-hour notice to Owner and receive written notice to proceed before interrupting any utility.

1.09 SCHEDULING AND SEQUENCING

A. Do not excavate for utility work until the work is ready to proceed without delay, so that the total time lapse from excavation to completion of backfilling will be minimal.

B. At street and road crossings, excavate only 1/2 of crossings before placing temporary bridges over side excavated, for convenience of traveling public.

1.10 MAINTENANCE

A. Where subsidence is measurable or observable at utility work excavations during warranty period, remove surface (pavement, lawn or other finish), add backfill material, compact, and replace surface treatment.

B. Restore appearance, quality and conditions of surface or finish to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FILL

A. Earth Fill: Soil free of roots and organic material, debris and other material considered deleterious by Engineer. Soil selected shall consist of residual clay occurring within designated borrow areas, or which occurs within on-site areas which are to be excavated. Soil shall be free of rock fragments greater than 2 inches in maximum dimension.

B. Bedding and Backfill Material: Department of Transportation specification Grade E Crusher Run Gradation or as specified for specific utilities.

C. Finely-Graded Bedding Material: Well graded sand, gravel, crushed stone or crushed slag, with 100% passing a 3/8 inch sieve.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Topsoil: Natural, fertile, agricultural soil capable of sustaining plant growth; free of subsoil, slag, rocks, clay, sticks, and roots.

B. Lean Concrete: Provide concrete in accordance with the following:

1. Cement: ASTM C150 normal - Type 1 Portland.
2. Fine and Coarse Aggregates: ASTM C33.
3. Water: Clean and not detrimental to concrete.
4. Mix concrete in accordance with ASTM C94 with a compressive strength (28 days) of 3,000 psi and a 4 inch slump.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to be excavated, and conditions under which work is to be performed, and notify Engineer in writing of conditions detrimental to the proper completion of the Work.

B. Do not proceed with excavating until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

B. Strip topsoil and stockpile on site for re-spreading. Do not pile over 8 feet and protect from erosion.

C. In cases where gas, sewer, or other pipe is encountered, pipe shall not be displaced nor disturbed unless necessary, in which case replace it in good condition as soon as possible.

3.03 EXCAVATION

A. Excavate for piping with clearance on both sides of pipe as shown, except where otherwise shown or required for proper installation of pipe joints, fittings, valves and other work. Excavate for other utility work to provide minimum practical but adequate working clearances.

B. Hand trim for bell and spigot pipe joints. For sanitary sewer lines shape bedding to fit shape of bottom half pipe, for uniform continuous support.

C. Depth for Direct Support: For work to be supported directly on undisturbed soil, do not excavate beyond indicated depths, and hand-excavate the bottom cut to accurate elevations. Support the following work on undisturbed soil at the bottom of the excavations:

1. Piping of 5 inch diameter and less.
2. Cast-in-place concrete.

D. Depth for Bedding Support: For large piping (6 inch pipe size and larger), tanks and where indicated for other utility work, excavate for installation of bedding material in the depth indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, 6 inches below bottom of work to be supported.

E. Depth for Unsatisfactory Soil Conditions: Where unsatisfactory soil conditions at bottom of indicated excavation are encountered, excavate additional depth to reach satisfactory soil-bearing condition. Backfill with bedding material and compact to indicated excavation depth.

F. Depth for Exterior Piping: Excavate for exterior water-bearing piping (water, steam, condensate, and drainage) so that top of piping will not be less than 42" in open fields and the edge of State ROW, and 48” in roadways vertical distance below finished grade to top of pipe.

G. When excavating within drip line of large trees, perform the work by hand, and protect the root system from damage or dryout to the greatest extent possible. Maintain moist condition for root system and cover exposed roots with burlap. Paint root cuts of one inch diameter and larger with asphaltic tree paint.

H. Correct areas over excavated. Correct unauthorized rock removal with lean concrete fill.

I. Previous Excavations: Where piping crosses over an area more than 5'-0" wide which has been previously excavated to a greater depth than required for piping installation, provide suitable subsidence-proof support for piping.

J. Comply with the details shown. Where not otherwise shown, excavate to undisturbed soil, in a width equal to pipe diameter plus 18". Install 6 inch courses of bedding material, each

compacted to 95% of maximum density, as required to fill excavation and support piping.

K. Excavation is unclassified, and includes excavation to subgrade elevations indicated, regardless of character of materials and obstructions encountered. Same price shall be considered for excavation whether it be earth or rock.

L. Unauthorized Excavation: Removal of material beyond indicated elevations or dimensions without direction of Architect/Engineer. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Architect/Engineer, shall be at Contractor's expense. Backfill and compact unauthorized excavations as specified for authorized excavations of same classification, unless otherwise directed by Architect/Engineer.

M. Stability of Excavations: Slope sides of excavations to comply with applicable codes. Shore and brace where sloping is not possible. Maintain sides and slopes in safe condition until completion of backfilling.

N. Shoring and Bracing: Comply with applicable code requirements for shoring and bracing. Provide materials that are in good serviceable condition. Carry down shoring and bracing as excavation progresses and maintain in place as long as excavations are open.

Where removal of shoring may permit lateral movement of soil under adjacent structures, provide steel or pressure treated wood sheet piling to be cut off and left in place.

O. Material Storage: Stockpile satisfactory material where directed until required for backfill or fill. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles for proper drainage. Do not stockpile material at edge of excavation. Dispose of excess soil and waste material. Do not store under trees within the drip line.

3.04 COMPACTION

A. Before compacting and filling, proof roll area. Remove soft spot density.

B. Control soil compaction during construction providing minimum percentage of density specified for each area classification indicated below.

C. Percentage of Maximum Density Requirements: Compact soil to not less than the listed percentages of dry density for soils which exhibit a well-defined moisture density relationship determined in accordance with ASTM D698 (Standard Proctor); and not less than listed percentages of relative density, determined in accordance with ASTM D4253, for soils which will not exhibit a well-defined moisture-density relationship.

1. Pavements: Compact top 12 inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material at 98% maximum dry density or 90% relative dry density for cohesive soil material.
2. Roadways: 90% for cohesive soils; 95% for cohesionless soils.
3. Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Compact top 6 inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material at 90% maximum dry density.
4. Walkways: Compact top 6 inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material at 95% maximum dry density.

D. Moisture Control: Where subgrade or layer soil material must be moisture conditioned before compaction, uniformly apply water to surface of subgrade, or layer of soil material, to prevent free water appearing on surface during or subsequent to compaction operations.

E. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, soil material that is too wet to permit compaction to specified density. Soil material that has been removed because it is too wet to permit compaction may be stockpiled or spread and allowed to dry. Assist drying by discing, harrowing or pulverizing until moisture content is reduced to a satisfactory value. Reuse stockpiled material only after dried to proper moisture content.

3.05 BACKFILL AND FILL

A. Backfill trenches to contours and elevations with unfrozen materials. Systematically backfill trenches to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not backfill over porous, wet, frozen or spongy subgrade surfaces.

Provide finely-graded-bedding material for wrapped, coated and plastic pipe and tanks. (Excavated dirt free of rock will be suitable.)

B. Place acceptable fill in layers to required subgrade elevations, for each area classification listed below.

C. Place and mechanically compact aggregate fill materials in continuous layers not exceeding 6 inches compacted depth each.

1. Place aggregate fill over top of pipe in landscaped areas to depth as shown.
2. In areas of asphaltic concrete paving, fill trench as shown on Standard Drawings.

D. Place and mechanically compact earth fill material in continuous layers not exceeding 8 inches compacted depth from top of aggregate fill to finish grade.

For site filling, in excavations, under grassed areas, under walks or pavements, use satisfactory excavated or borrow material.

E. Backfill excavations as soon as work permits, but not until acceptance by Architect/Engineer of the following:

1. Below grade construction.
2. Inspection, testing, approval and recording locations of underground utilities.
3. Removal of formwork and shoring and bracing.
4. Removal of trash and debris.

F. Employ a placement method that does not disturb or damage or create injurious side pressures on pipe in trench.

G. Topsoil Spreading: Re-spread topsoil stockpiled on site to a minimum depth of 6 inches. If amount of topsoil is inadequate, provide approved borrowed material at no additional expense to Owner.

3.06 GRADING

A. Uniformly grade areas within limits of grading under this Section, including adjacent transition areas. Smooth finished surface within specified tolerances, compact with uniform levels or slopes between points where elevations are indicated, or between such points and existing grades.

B. Grading Outside Building Lines: Slope grade away from buildings to drain away water and prevent ponding.

C. Grading Tolerances: Finish surfaces free from irregular surface changes and to following tolerances above or below required subgrade elevations.
1. Lawns and Unpaved Areas: Finish areas to receive topsoil to within not more than 0.10 foot above or below required subgrade elevations.
2. Walks: Shape surface of areas under walks to line, grade and cross-section, with finish surface not more than 0.10 foot above or below required subgrade elevations.
3. Pavements: Shape surface of areas under pavement to line, grade and cross-section, with finish surface not more than 1/2 inch above or below required subgrade elevations when tested with a 10 foot straight edge.

D. Compaction: After grading, compact subgrade surfaces to depth and percentage of maximum density for each area classification.

3.07 TOLERANCES

A. Top Surface of Backfilling Under Paved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch 0.08 feet from required elevations

B. Top Surface of General Backfilling: Plus or minus 1 inch 0.08 feet from required elevations.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of Section 01410.

B. Testing During Construction: Testing agency to inspect and approve subgrades and fill layers before continuing with construction.

1. Perform testing in accordance with ASTM D1556 (sand cone method) or D2167 (rubber balloon method).

C. If compacted subgrade or fills, which have been placed, do not meet specified densities provide additional compaction and testing at no expense to Owner.

3.09 MAINTENANCE

A. Protection of Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and re-establish grades in settled, eroded, and rutted areas to specified tolerances.

C. Reconditioning Compacted Areas: Where completed compacted areas are disturbed by subsequent construction operations or adverse weather, scarify surface, re-shape, and compact to required density prior to further construction.

3.10 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove excess excavated material, trash, debris and waste materials and dispose of it off Owner's property.

B. Materials excavated shall be disposed of so as to interfere as little as possible with public travel

and, in all cases, the disposition of excavated material shall be satisfactory to the Engineer.

3.11 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Protect finished Work under provisions of Section 01500.

1. Do not walk on or work on top of finished piping until trench has been backfilled.

B. Reshape and re-compact fills subjected to vehicular traffic during construction period. Add mineral aggregate base course as required to maintain trenches in traffic areas in a safe and passable condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02240 - DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor and equipment required to dewater all excavations.

B. Dewatering of all excavations shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, and no additional compensation will be allowed for same.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Earthwork for Utility Work is included in Section 02225.

B. Erosion and sedimentation control is included in Section 02371.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Dewatering equipment shall be of adequate size and quantity to assure maintaining proper conditions for installing pipe, concrete, backfill or other material or structure in the excavation.

B. Dewatering shall include proper removal of any and all liquid, regardless of its source, from the excavation and the use of all practical means available to prevent surface runoff from entering any excavation.

C. The site shall be kept free of surface water at all times. The Contractor shall install drainage ditches, dikes and shall perform all pumping and other work necessary to divert or remove rainfall and all other accumulations of surface water from the excavations. The diversion and removal of surface water shall be performed in a manner that will prevent flooding and/or damage to other locations within the construction area where it may be detrimental. The Contractor shall provide, install and operate sufficient trenches, sumps, pumps, hose piping, well points, deep wells, etc., necessary.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02260 - EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This Section includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Shoring and bracing necessary to protect existing buildings, streets, walkways, utilities, and other improvements and excavation against loss of ground or caving embankments.

2. Maintenance of shoring and bracing.

3. Removal of shoring and bracing, as required.

B. Types of shoring and bracing systems include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Steel H-section (soldier) piles.

2. Timber lagging.

3. Steel sheet piles.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Section 01340.

B. Layout drawings for excavation support system and other data prepared by, or under the supervision of, a qualified professional engineer. System design and calculations must be acceptable to local authorities having jurisdiction.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer legally authorized to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located, and experienced in providing successful engineering services for excavation support systems similar in extent required for this Project.

B. Supervision: Engage and assign supervision of excavation support system to a qualified professional engineer foundation consultant.

1. Submit name of engaged consultant and qualifying technical experience.

C. Regulations: Comply with codes and ordinances of governing authorities having jurisdiction.

1.05 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Before starting work, verify governing dimensions and elevations. Verify condition of adjoining properties. Take photographs to record any existing settlement or cracking of structures, pavements, and other improvements. Prepare a list of such damages, verified by dated photographs, and signed by Contractor and others conducting investigation.

B. Survey adjacent structures and improvements, employing qualified professional engineer, establishing exact elevations at fixed points to act as benchmarks. Clearly identify benchmarks and record existing elevations.

C. During excavation, resurvey benchmarks maintaining accurate log of surveyed elevations for comparison with original elevations. Promptly notify Engineer if changes in elevations occur or if cracks, sags, or other damage is evident.

1.06 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Protect existing active sewer, water, gas, electricity and other utility services and structures.

B. Notify municipal agencies and service utility companies having jurisdiction. Comply with requirements of governing authorities and agencies for protection, relocation, removal, and discontinuing of services.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. General: Provide adequate shoring and bracing materials, which will support loads imposed. Materials need not be new, but should be in serviceable condition.

B. Structural Steel: ASTM A-36.

C. Steel Sheet Piles: ASTM A-328.

D. Timber:

Lagging: Any species, rough-cut, mixed hardwood, nominal 3 inches thick, unless otherwise indicated.

Sheeting, Bracing, Struts: No timber sheeting less than two inches in thickness and timber bracing, cross bracing or struts less than six inches in thickness will be acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Where unstable materials are encountered or as required by law or Government regulations, such as OSHA, the sides of the trench or excavation shall be supported by substantial sheeting, bracing, and shoring, or the sides sloped to the angle of repose. Adequate and proper shoring of all excavations shall be the entire responsibility of the Contractor.

B. Foundations, adjacent to where the excavation is to be made below the depth of the foundation, shall be supported by shoring, bracing or underpinning of a temporary or a permanent nature as may be required to assure the integrity of the structure. The Contractor will be held strictly responsible for any damage to adjoining foundations or structures.

C. All sheeting, planking, timbering, bracing and bridging shall be placed, renewed and maintained a long as necessary. Unless directed by the Engineer, any sheeting left in place is not a separate pay item.

D. Solid sheeting will be required for wet or unstable material. It shall consist of continuous vertical sheet piling of timber two inches thick or of steel with suitable shores and braces. All sheeting to be left in place shall be two-inch thick timber.

E. Care shall be taken to avoid excessive backfill loads on the completed pipelines and the requirements that the width of the ditch at the level of the crown of the pipe exceed that specified in section 2510: "Water Distribution Piping".

F. Trench sheeting shall not be removed until sufficient backfill has been placed to protect the pipe.

3.01 SHORING

A. Wherever shoring is required, locate the system to clear permanent construction and to permit forming and finishing of concrete surfaces. Provide shoring system adequately anchored and braced to resist earth and hydrostatic pressures.

B. Shoring systems retaining earth on which the support or stability of existing structures is dependent must be left in place at completion of work.

3.02 BRACING

A. Locate bracing to clear columns, floor framing construction, and other permanent work. If necessary to move a brace, install new bracing prior to removal of original brace.

B. Do not place bracing where it will be cast into or included in permanent concrete work, except as otherwise acceptable to Engineer.

C. Install internal bracing, if required, to prevent spreading or distortion of braced frames.

D. Maintain bracing until structural elements are supported by other bracing or until permanent construction is able to withstand lateral earth and hydrostatic pressures.

E. Remove sheeting, shoring, and bracing in stages to avoid disturbance to underlying soils and damage to structures, pavements, facilities, and utilities.

F. Repair or replace, as acceptable to Engineer, adjacent work damaged or displaced through installation or removal of shoring and bracing work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02371 - EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Coordinate with the KYTC general/grading contractor for the furnishing of all labor, materials, and equipment required for erecting, maintaining and removing temporary erosion and sedimentation controls as required and/or recommended by state and local regulatory agencies to conform with the Erosion and Sedimentation Control provisions of the SWPPP for the project.

B. Temporary erosion controls include, but are not limited to grassing, mulching, seeding, providing erosion control and turf reinforcement mats on all disturbed surfaces including waste area surfaces and stockpile and borrow area surfaces; scheduling work to minimize erosion and providing interceptor ditches at those locations which will ensure that erosion during construction will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits.

C. Temporary sedimentation controls include, but are not limited to, silt dams, traps, barriers, and appurtenances on sloped surfaces which will ensure that sedimentation pollution will be either eliminated or maintained within acceptable limits.

D. Coordinate as to the responsibility for providing and maintaining effective temporary erosion and sediment control measures prior to and during construction or until final controls become effective.

1.02 PERMIT AND NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall comply with all additional requirements of the local regulatory agency.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

The Utility Contractor shall coordinate and comply with the requirement of the SWPPP for the project.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Erosion and sediment control practices shall be consistent with the requirements of the state and local regulatory agencies and in any case shall be adequate to prevent erosion of disturbed and/or regraded areas.

B. Water lines that cross steams shall be constructed by methods that maintain normal stream flow and allow for a dry excavation. Water pumped from the excavation shall be contained and allowed to settle prior to reentering the stream. Excavation equipment and vehicles shall operate outside of the flowing portion of the stream. Spoil material from the line excavation shall not be allowed to enter the flowing portion of the stream. The provisions of this condition shall apply to all types of utility line stream crossings.

Removal of riparian vegetation in the utility line right-of-way shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access. Effective erosion and sedimentation control measures must be employed at all times during the project to prevent degradation of waters of the Commonwealth.

3.02 TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Temporary Stabilization is required for all disturbed areas where active work is not being performed and shall be coordinated with the General/Grading Contractor on the project. The Contractor shall follow the guidelines contained in the SWPPP for the project.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES

A. All erosion and sediment control products and materials shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations and in accordance with the Kentucky Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Field Guide.

B. Contractor shall pay special attention to the trenching-in of the bottoms of silt fence, the staking of sediment barriers, and the stapling of erosion control blankets. Coordinate with the general/grading contractor for the SWPPP requirements.

3.04 MAINTENANCE OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES

A. Erosion and sedimentation controls shall be inspected and maintained as per the requirements contained in the project SWPPP.

3.05 CLEAN UP

Utility Contractor shall coordinate with the General/Grading Contractor for final cleanup requirements.

3.06 KPDES GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

All subcontractors are required to comply with the requirements of the Permit and the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02410 – DIRECTIONAL DRILLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, materials and equipment required to install potable water main, reclaim main or force main pipe using directional drilling method of installation, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The pipe size, type and length shall be as specified herein and as shown on the Drawings. Work shall include and not be limited to proper installation, testing, restoration of underground utilities and environmental protection and restoration.

B. The directional drill shall be accomplished by first drilling a pilot hole to design standards, and then enlarging the pilot hole (no larger than 1.5 times larger than the outer diameter of the RJPVC or HDPE pipe) as required to accommodate the pull back of the pipe through the enlarged hole.

C. Soil borings, if required for certain subsurface soil conditions, shall be provided by the Directional Drilling Contractor as required for the field conditions to insure a proper installation.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

Piping: Division 2

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Descriptive literature, catalog cuts, and dimensional prints clearly indicating all dimensions and materials of construction, shall be submitted on all items specified herein to the Engineer for review before ordering.

B. At the time of submission, the Contractor shall, in writing, call the Engineer's attention to any deviations that the submittals may have from the requirements of the Contract Drawings and Specifications.

C. Comply with all requirements of Section 01340.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE

A. General: High density polyethylene pipe shall be "Driscopipe" as manufactured by Phillips Product Company, Inc., PLEXCO as manufactured by Chevron, POLYPIPE, or Engineer approved equivalent.

B. Materials for Polyethylene Pipe:

1. The polyethylene pipe and fittings shall be made of polyethylene resins classified in ASTM D 1248 as Type III, Category 5, Grade P34 (pipe designation PE 3408 defined per ASTM D 3035), having specific base

resin densities of 0.941 g/cc minimum and 0.955 g/cc maximum respectively; and having melt index less than 0.15 grams/10 min.

2. Pipe made from these resins must have a long-term strength rating of 1,600 psi or more.

3. The polyethylene resin shall contain antioxidants and shall be stabilized with carbon black against ultra-violet degradation to provide protection during processing and subsequent weather exposure.

4. The polyethylene resin compound shall have a resistance to environmental stress cracking as determined by the procedure detailed in ASTM D 1693, Condition B with sample preparation by procedure C of not less than 200 hours.

5. Polyethylene shall have cell classification of 345434C as defined by ASTM 3350-84.

C. Polyethylene Pipe and Fittings:

1. The pipe shall be designed for a normal internal working pressure and earth cover over top of the pipe to suit the conditions of proposed use.

2. Each length of pipe shall be marked, at no more than 10-foot intervals, with the following information:

Nominal Pipe Size

Type Plastic Material - PE3408

Pipe Pressure Rating

Manufacturer’s Name, Trademark and Code

3. All pipe shall be made from virgin material. No rework compound.

4. Pipe shall be homogenous throughout, and be free of visible cracks, holes, foreign material, blisters, or other deleterious faults.

5. Fittings for the polyethylene pipeline shall be molded or fabricated from the same material as specified hereinbefore for the high-density polyethylene pipe.

6. Fittings for bends 22-1/2^{o} or greater shall be provided as required. For alignment changes of less than 20^{o} deflection, the pipe may be laid in curves with a radius of 100 feet or greater.

7. All run-of-the-pipe fittings shall be fusion welded into the pipeline. Tee branches shall be of the size shown on the Drawings and shall be furnished with flanged ends per ANSI B-16.1. All fittings shall be factory made.

8. Fittings shall be capable of withstanding the same pressure and loading conditions specified for the pipe.

9. Wye branches shall be true wyes.

D. Pipe Jointing:

1. Pipe to be joined by leak proof, thermal, butt fusion joints. All fusion joints must be done by personnel trained by the pipe supplier using tools approved by the pipe supplier.

2. The fusion machine shall have hydraulic pressure control for fusing 2 pipe ends together; it shall include pressure fusion indicating gauges to correctly monitor fusion pressures. The machines correctly monitor fusion pressures. The machines shall be equipped with an electric or gasoline engine powered facing unit to trim irregularities from the pipe ends. The heating plate on the fusion machine shall be electrically heated and thermostatically controlled and shall contain a temperature gauge for monitoring temperature.

3. Joint strength must be equal to that of adjacent pipe as demonstrated by tensile test. In addition, results of tensile impact testing of joint should indicate a ductile rather than a brittle fracture. External appearance of fusion bead should be smooth without significant juncture groove.

4. Threaded or solvent cement joints and connections are not permitted.

E. Joining, Terminating or Adapting by Mechanical Means:

1. The polyethylene pipe shall be connected to systems or fittings of other materials by means of an assembly consisting of a polyethylene flange adapter butt-fused to the pipe, a backup ring of either cast iron, steel, or high silica aluminum alloy made to ANSI B-16.1 dimensional standards (with modified pressure ratings), bolts of compatible material (insulated from the fittings where necessary) and a gasket of reinforced black rubber, or other material approved by the Engineer, cut to fit the joint. In all cases, the bolts shall be drawing up evenly and in line.

2. Termination of valves, or fittings such as tees, bonds, etc., made of other materials shall be by the flange assemblies specified hereinbefore. The pipe adjacent to these joints and to joints themselves must be rigidly supported for a distance of one pipe diameter or 1 foot, whichever is greater, beyond the flange assembly.

3. Appurtenances must be placed on their own foundations, unsupported by the pipe, in accordance with the detail plans.

F. Tools and Procedures:

1. Fusion jointing and other procedures necessary for correct assembly of the polyethylene pipe and fittings will be done only by personnel trained in those skills by the pipe supplier.

2. Only those tools designed for aforementioned procedures and approved by the pipe supplier shall be used for assembly of pipe and fittings to insure proper installation.

G. Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) for Pipe:

All HDPE pipe for directional drilling applications shall be iron pipe size, minimum SDR 9.

2.02 DIRECTIONAL DRILLING OPERATIONS

A. Quality Assurance

1. All directional drilling operations shall be accomplished by a qualified directional drilling CONTRACTOR with at least two (2) years experience involving work of a similar nature to the work required for this project.

2. Notify ENGINEER and OWNER a minimum of three (3) days in advance of the start of work.

3. All work shall be performed in the presence of the OWNER or ENGINEER.

B. Directional Drilling Equipment Requirements

1. General: The directional drilling equipment shall consist of a directional drilling rig of sufficient capacity to perform the bore and pull back the pipe, a drilling fluid mixing, delivery and recovery system of sufficient capacity to successfully complete the installation, a drilling fluid recycling system to remove solids from the drilling fluid so that the fluid can be reused (if required), a magnetic guidance system or walk-over system to accurately guide boring operations, a vacuum truck of sufficient capacity to handle the drilling fluid volume, and trained and competent personnel to operate the system. All equipment shall be in good, safe condition with sufficient supplies, materials and spare parts on hand to maintain the system in good working order for the duration of this project.

2. Drilling Rig: The directional drilling machine shall consist of a hydraulically powered system to rotate and push hollow drilling pipe into the ground at a variable angle while delivering a pressurized fluid mixture to a guidable drill (bore) head. The machine shall be anchored to the ground to withstand the pulling, pushing and rotating pressure required to complete the installation. The hydraulic power system shall be self-contained with sufficient pressure and volume to power drilling operations. Hydraulic system shall be free of leaks. Rig shall have a system to monitor and record maximum pull-back pressure during pull-back operations. There shall be a system to detect electrical current from the drill string and an audible alarm, which automatically sounds when a electrical current is detected.

3. Drill Head: The drill head shall be steerable by changing its rotation, and shall provide necessary cutting surfaces and drilling fluid jets.

4. Mud Motors (if required): Mud motors shall be of adequate power to turn the required drilling tools.

5. Drill Pipe: Shall be constructed of high quality 4130 seamless tubing, grade D or better, with threaded box and pins. Tools joints should be hardened to 32-36 RC.

C. Guidance System

1. General: An electronic walkover tracking system or a Magnetic Guidance System (MGS) probe or proven gyroscopic probe and interface shall be used to provide a continuous and accurate determination of the location of the drill head during the drilling operation. The guidance shall be capable of tracking at all depths up to fifty feet and in any soil condition, including hard rock. It shall enable the driller to guide the drill head by providing immediate information on the tool face, azimuth (horizontal direction), and inclination (vertical direction). The guidance system shall be accurate and calibrated to manufacturer's specifications of the vertical depth of the borehole at sensing position at depths up to fifty feet and accurate to 2-feet horizontally.

2. Components: The CONTRACTOR shall supply all components and materials to install, operate, and maintain the guidance system.

3. The guidance system shall be of a proven type, and shall be set up and operated by personnel trained and experienced with the system. The operator shall be aware of any geo-magnetic anomalies and shall consider such influences in the operation of the guidance system.

D. Drilling Fluid (Mud) System

1. Mixing System: A self-contained, closed, drilling fluid mixing system shall be of sufficient size to mix and deliver drilling fluid composed of bentonite clay, potable water, and appropriate additives. Mixing system shall be able to molecularly shear individual bentonite particles from the dry powder to avoid clumping and ensure thorough mixing. Mixing system shall continually agitate the drilling fluid during drilling operations.

2. Drilling Fluids: Drilling fluid shall be composed of clean water and bentonite clay. No additional material may be used in drilling fluid without prior approval from ENGINEER.

The viscosities of the drilling fluids may be varied to best fit the soil conditions encountered as determined by the operator.

3. Delivery System: The mud pumping system shall have a minimum capacity of 35-500 GPM and the capability of delivering the drilling fluid at a constant minimum pressure of 1200 psi. The delivery system shall have filters in-line to prevent solids from being pumped into drill

pipe. Used drilling fluid and drilling fluid spilled during operations shall be contained and conveyed to the drilling fluid recycling system or shall be removed by vacuum trucks or other methods acceptable to the ENGINEER. A berm, minimum of 12-inches high, shall be maintained around drill rigs drilling fluid mixing system, entry and exit pits and drilling fluid recycling system to prevent spills into the surrounding environment. Pumps and or vacuum truck(s) of sufficient size shall be in place to convey drilling fluid from containment areas to storage and recycling facilities for disposal. No discharge into a stream or ditch shall be allowed.

E. Other Equipment

1. Pipe Rollers: Pipe rollers shall be used for pipe assembly during final product pull back.

2. Restrictions: Other devices or utility placement systems for providing horizontal thrust other than those previously defined in the preceding sections shall not be used unless approved by the ENGINEER prior to commencement of the work. Consideration for approval will be made on an individual basis for each specified location. The proposed device or system shall maintain line and grade within the tolerances prescribed by the particular conditions of the project.

F. Personnel Requirements

1. All personnel shall be fully trained in their respective duties as part of the directional drilling crew and in safety. Each person must have at least two years directional drilling experience.

2. A competent and experienced supervisor representing the CONTRACTOR and Drilling Subcontractor shall be present at all times during the actual drilling operations. A responsible representative who is thoroughly familiar with the equipment and type of work to be performed must be in direct charge and control of the operation at all times. In all cases, the supervisor must be continually present at the job site during the actual Directional Bore operation. The CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor shall have a sufficient number of competent workers on the job at all times to insure the Directional Bore is made in a timely and satisfactory manner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The ENGINEER must be notified 3 days in advance of starting work. The Directional Bore shall not begin until the ENGINEER is present at the job site and agrees that proper preparations for the operation have been made. The ENGINEER'S approval for beginning the installation shall in no way relieve the CONTRACTOR of the ultimate responsibility for the satisfactory completion of the work as authorized under the Contract.

B. All equipment used by the CONTRACTOR on Owner's property and rights-of-way may be inspected by the OWNER or the Owner's Representatives and shall not be used if considered unsatisfactory by OWNER or Owner's Representatives.

C. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for all damages arising from his failure to comply with the regulations and the requirements of these Specifications.

3.02 DIRECTIONAL DRILLING OPERATION

A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide all material, equipment, and facilities required for directional drilling. Proper alignment and elevation of the bore hole shall be consistently maintained throughout the directional drilling operation. The method used to complete the directional drill shall conform to the requirements of all applicable permits.

B. The entire drill path shall be accurately surveyed with entry and exit stakes placed in the appropriate locations within the areas indicated on drawings. If CONTRACTOR is using a magnetic guidance system, drill path will be surveyed for any surface geo-magnetic variations or anomalies.

C. CONTRACTOR shall place silt fence between all drilling operations and any drainage, well-fields, wetland, waterway or other area appropriate for such protection. Additional environmental protection necessary to contain any hydraulic or drilling fluid spills shall be put in place, including berms, liners, turbidity curtains and other measures. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to all applicable environmental regulations. Fuel may not be stored in bulk containers within 200 feet of any water body or wetland.

D. Readings shall be recorded after advancement of each successive drill pipe (no more than 10') and the readings plotted on a scaled drawing, both vertical and horizontal. Access to all recorded readings and plan and profile information shall be made available to the ENGINEER, or his representative, at all times. At no time shall the deflection radius of the drill pipe exceed the deflection limits of the carrier pipe as specified herein.

E. A complete list of all drilling fluid additives and mixtures to be used in the directional operation shall be submitted to the ENGINEER, along with their respective Material Safety Data Sheets. All drilling fluids and loose cuttings shall be contained in pits or holding tanks for recycling or disposal, no fluids shall be allowed to enter any unapproved areas or natural waterways. Upon completion of the directional drill project, the drilling mud and cuttings shall be disposed of by the CONTRACTOR at an approved site.

F. The pilot hole shall be drilled on bore path with no deviations greater than 5% of depth over a length of 100-feet. In the event that pilot does deviate from the bore path more than 2-feet of depth in 100-feet, CONTRACTOR will notify ENGINEER and ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to pull-back and re-drill from the location along bore path before the deviation. In the event that a drilling fluid fracture, inadvertent returns or returns loss occurs during pilot hole drilling operations, CONTRACTOR shall cease drilling, wait at least 30 minutes, inject a quantity of drilling fluid with a viscosity exceeding 120 seconds as measured by a March funnel and wait another 30 minutes. If mud fracture or

returns loss continues, CONTRACTOR shall discuss additional options with the Engineer and work shall then proceed accordingly.

G. Upon completion of pilot hole phase of the operation, a complete set of "as-built" records shall be submitted in duplicate to the Engineer. These records shall include copies of the plan and profile drawing, as well as directional survey reports as recorded during the drilling operation.

H. Upon approval of the pilot hole location, the hole opening or enlarging phase of the installation shall begin. The bore hole diameter shall be increased to accommodate the pullback operation of the required size of pipe. The type of hole opener or back reamer to be utilized in this phase shall be determined by the types of subsurface soil conditions that have been encountered during the pilot hole drilling operation. The reamer type shall be at the CONTRACTOR'S discretion with the final hole opening being a maximum of 1.5 times larger than the outside diameter of the pipe to be installed in the bore hole.

I. The open bore hole may be stabilized by means of bentonite drilling slurry pumped through the inside diameter of the drill rod and through openings in the reamer. The drilling slurry must be in a homogenous / flowable state serving as an agent to carry the loose cuttings to the surface through the annulus of the borehole. The volume of bentonite mud required for each pullback shall be calculated based on soil conditions, largest diameter of the pipe couplings, capacity of the bentonite mud pump, and the speed of pullback as recommended by the bentonite drilling fluid manufacture. The bentonite slurry is to be contained at the exit or entry side of the directional bore in pits or holding tanks. The slurry may be recycled at this time for reuse in the hole opening operation, or shall be hauled by the CONTRACTOR to an approved dump site for proper disposal.

J. The pipe shall be joined together according to manufacturer's specifications. The ends of pipe must be inspected and cleaned with a wet cloth prior to each joint assembly so they are free of any dirt or sand. The ends of pipe must be free of any chips, scratches, or scrapes before pipe is assembled. A pulling eye will be attached to pulling head on the lead stick of pipe, which in turn shall be attached to a swivel on the end of the drill pipe. The procedure shall allow for a straight, smooth pull of the product pipe as it enters and passes through the borehole toward the drill rig and original entrance hole of the directional bore. The product pipe shall be elevated to the approximate angle of entry and supported by means of a side boom with roller arm, or similar equipment, to allow for the "free stress" situation as the pipe is pulled into the exit hole toward the drill rig. The product pullback phase of the directional operation shall be carried out in a continuous manner until the pipe reaches the original entry side of the bore.

3.03 PIPE HANDLING

A. Care shall be taken during transportation of the pipe such that it will not be cut, kinked or otherwise damaged.

B. Ropes, fabrics or rubber protected slings and straps shall be used when handling pipes. Chains, cables or hooks inserted into the pipe ends shall not be used. Two slings spread apart shall be used for lifting each length of pipe. Pipe or fittings shall not be dropped into rocky or unprepared ground.

C. Pipes shall be stored on level ground, preferably turf or sand, free of sharp objects, which could damage the pipe. Where necessary due to ground conditions, the pipe shall be stored on wooden sleepers, spaced suitably and of such width as not to allow deformation of the pipe at the point of contact with the sleeper or between supports.

D. The handling of the joined pipeline shall be in such a manner that the pipe is not damaged by dragging it over sharp and cutting objects. Slings for handling the pipeline shall not be positioned at pipe joints. Sections of the pipes with deep cuts and gouges shall be removed and the ends of the pipeline rejoined.

3.04 TESTING PIPE

A. Cleaning and flushing shall be accomplished by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the requirements of the contract.

B. Directional drilling pipe shall be tested by CONTRACTOR after pullback. The average pressure shall be maintained at 200 psi for two hours. The test pump and water supply shall be arranged to allow accurate measurements of the water required to maintain the test pressure. Any material showing seepage or the slightest leakage shall be replaced as directed by the OWNER at no additional expense to the OWNER. Note: Pressure testing will not be required for pipe used as casing for service lines.

C. The manufacturer’s recommendations on bend radius and tensile strength shall be observed.

D. Pipeline shall be tested end to end.

3.05 SITE RESTORATION

A. Following drilling operations, CONTRACTOR shall de-mobilize equipment and restore the work site to the original conditions or better. All excavations shall be backfilled and compacted according to the specifications.

B. Surface restoration shall be completed in accordance with the requirements of the contract, to a condition as good as or better than existed prior to construction.

3.06 RECORD KEEPING AND AS-BUILTS

CONTRACTOR shall maintain a daily project log of drilling operations and a guidance system log with a copy given to the ENGINEER at completion of project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02510 - WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required for furnishing and installing all water piping and appurtenances specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Valves - Utility Services: Section 02515

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. A notarized certification shall be furnished for all pipe and fittings that verifies compliance with all applicable specifications.

B. The requirement for this certification does not eliminate the need for shop drawings submittals in compliance with Section 01340.

1.04 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. The existing piping shown on the Contract Drawings is based on the best available information. The Engineer makes no guarantee as to the accuracy of the locations or type of piping depicted. All new piping, which ties into existing lines, must be made compatible with that piping and be rated for working pressure experienced.

B. So that piping conflicts may be avoided, Contractor shall open up his trench well ahead of the pipe laying operation to confirm exact locations of existing piping before installing any new piping.

C. Contractor shall provide all fittings and adapters necessary to complete all connections to existing piping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PLASTIC (PVC) PIPE

A. ASTM D2241 (Outside Diameter compatible with Iron Pipe O.D.)

1. 1-inch through 8-inch - PVC plastic pipe shall conform to ASTM Specification - D2241 (latest edition); Product Standards PS-22-70 NBS; Standard Dimension Ratio SDR 17 (250 psi); Maximum Length - 20 feet; Pressure Rating 250 psi (SDR 17). Elastomeric gasket shall conform with the requirements of ASTM F-477. The seal of the National Sanitation Foundation Testing Laboratory must appear on each pipe.

    a. Fittings, adaptors or specials shall be furnished, as required, to connect the plastic pipe to the cast or ductile iron mechanical joint valves, fittings, and pipe.

B. Fittings for PVC Pipe shall be mechanical joint ductile iron and be designed for a working pressure of 250 psi. The fittings shall conform to the latest revision of ANSI Specification

A21.10, latest revision. Compact ductile iron fittings meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53, latest revision, will also be acceptable. All fittings shall be installed with Megalug type restraining glands compatible with the pipe being furnished.

C. The basis of acceptance of PVC plastic water main pipe will be a written, notarized certification, accompanied by a copy of test results, that the pipe and pipe material has been sampled, tested and inspected in accordance with the designated standard specifications. These certifications shall be obtained from the manufacturer and delivered to the Engineer's or Owner's representative on the project site. A sufficient number of tests and certifications shall be made so as to be representative of the complete project. Copies of the test results shall be kept on file by the manufacturer and shall be available for review by the Engineer or Owner upon request.

D. Pipe shall be visually inspected on the project site for proper markings which shall include manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal pipe size, pressure rating for water at 73.4 degrees F., plastic pipe material designation code (e.g. PVC 1120), dimension ratio, AWWA or ASTM designation and pressure class with which the pipe complies, and the National Sanitation Foundation NSF 14 Seal of Approval for drinking water.

2.02 COUPLING AND ADAPTORS

A. Flexible couplings shall be of the sleeve type with a middle ring, two wedge shaped resilient gaskets at each end, two follower rings, and a set of steel trackhead bolts. The middle ring shall be flared at each end to receive the wedge portion of the gaskets. The follower rings shall confine the outer ends of the gaskets, and tightening of the bolts shall cause the follower rings to compress the gaskets against the pipe surface, forming a leak-proof seal. Flexible couplings shall be steel with minimum wall thickness of the middle ring or sleeve installed on pipe being 5/16-inch for pipe smaller than 10 inches, 3/8-inch for pipe 10 inches or larger. The minimum length of the middle ring shall be 5-inches for pipe sizes up to 10 inches and 7 inches for pipe 10 inches to 30 inches. The pipe stop shall be removed. Gaskets shall be suitable for 250 psi working pressure rating or at rated working pressure of the connecting pipe. Couplings shall be harnessed and be designed for 250 psi working pressure.

B. Flexible couplings shall be as manufactured by Dresser, Rockwell, or equal, per the following, unless otherwise specified and/or noted on the Drawings:

C. Steel couplings for joining same size, plain-end, steel, cast iron, and PVC plastic pipe:

Dresser	Rockwell
Style 138	4ll

D. Transition couplings for joining pipe of different outside diameters:

Dresser	Rockwell
Style 162 (4"-12")	413 steel (2"-24")
Style 62 (2"-24")	415 steel (6"-48")
	433 cast (2"-16")
	435 cast (2"-12")

E. Flanged adapters for joining plain-end pipe to flanged pipe, fittings, valves and equipment:

Dresser	Rockwell
Style 127 cast (3"-12")	912 cast (3"-12")
Style 128 steel (3"-48" C.I. Pipe)	913 steel (3" and larger)
Style 128 steel (2"-96" steel pipe)	

2.03 CONCRETE PIPE ANCHORS, THRUST BLOCKS, CRADLE, OR ENCASEMENT

A. Where indicated on the Drawings, required by the Specifications or as directed by the Engineer, concrete pipe anchors, thrust blocks, cradles or encasements shall be installed.

B. Concrete used for anchors, thrust blocks, cradle or encasement shall be Class "B" and have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi. Reinforcing bars shall be as installed as indicated on the details.

2.04 CONNECTION OF NEW WATER MAINS TO EXISTING SYSTEM

A. The Contractor shall connect the new water main to existing water main where shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer, and shall furnish all necessary equipment and materials required to complete the connection. Connections shall be made and restrained to accept a 250 psi. working pressure.

2.05 MECHANICAL JOINT RESTRAINT

A. Mechanical joint restraint shall be furnished and installed where shown on the Drawings; as a minimum, restraints shall be installed on all M.J. fittings and at all M.J. valves. The restraining mechanism shall consist of individually actuated wedges that increase their resistance to pull-out as pressure or external forces increase. The device shall be capable of full mechanical joint deflection during assembly and the flexibility of the joint shall be maintained after burial. The joint restraint ring and its wedging components shall be made of grade 60-42-10 ductile iron conforming to ASTM A536 latest revision. The wedges shall be ductile iron heat-treated to a minimum hardness of 370 BHN. Dimensions of the gland shall be such that it can be used with the standardized mechanical joint bell conforming to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 and ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 of the latest revision. Torque limiting twist-off nuts shall be used to insure proper actuation of the restraining wedges. The mechanical joint restraint shall be rated for a minimum working pressure of 250 psi and shall be UL listed.

B. The mechanical joint restraint shall be MEGALUG restraint as manufactured by EBAA Iron Sales Inc., or approved equal, and shall meet the KTC DOH's Buy American requirements.

2.06 LOCATOR WIRE

A. All water lines shall be laid with No. 12 coated copper wire. The wire shall have a minimum cover of 24" and be laid approximately 6" above the pipe. Wire shall be continuous with ends connected to metal valve boxes, etc. The wire shall not be laid in a manner, which will not allow it to touch the water pipe.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION FOR PIPELINE TRENCHES

A. Unless otherwise indicated by the Drawings, trenches in which pipes are to be laid shall be excavated in open cut to the depths required by field conditions or as specified by the Engineer. In general this shall be interpreted to mean that machine excavation in earth shall not extend below an elevation permitting the pipe to be properly bedded. Installation shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C600 for ductile iron and Cast Iron O.D. (AWWA) PVC pipe or ASTM F-645 for Iron Pipe O.D. (ASTM) PVC pipe except as modified herein.

B. If the foundation is good firm earth and the machine excavation has been accomplished as set out hereinbefore, the remainder of the material shall be excavated by hand, then the earth pared or molded to give full support to the lower quadrant of the barrel of each pipe. Where bell and spigot is involved, bell holes shall be excavated during this latter operation to prevent the bells from being supported on undisturbed earth. If for any reason the machine excavation in earth is carried below an excavation that will permit the type of bedding specified above, then a layer of granular material shall be placed so that the lower quadrant of the pipe will be securely bedded in compact granular fill.

C. Excavation may be undercut to a depth below the required invert elevation that will permit laying the pipe in a bed of granular material to provide continuous support for the bottom quadrant of the pipe. When this method is used, the bedding shall be as set out in Paragraph 3.02 hereinafter.

D. Trenches shall be of sufficient width to provide free working space on each side of the pipe and to permit proper backfilling around the pipe, but unless specifically authorized by the Engineer, trenches shall in no case be excavated or permitted to become wider then 1'-6" plus the nominal diameter of the pipe at the level of or below the crown of the pipe. If the trench does become wider than 1'-6" at the level of or below the crown of the pipe, special precaution may be necessary, such as providing compacted, granular fill up to top of the pipe or providing pipe with additional crushing strength as determined by the Engineer after taking into account the actual trench loads that may result and the strength of the pipe being used. The Contractor shall bear the cost of such special precautions as are necessary.

E. All excavated materials shall be placed a minimum of two feet (2') back from the edge of the trench.

F. Before laying the pipe, the trench shall be opened far enough ahead to reveal obstructions that may necessitate changing the line or grade of the pipeline. Unless specifically directed otherwise by the Engineer or where required to uncover or determine the presence of underground obstructions, not more than three hundred (300) feet of trench shall be opened ahead of the pipe laying, and not more than two (200) feet of open ditch shall be left behind the pipe laying.

G. The requirements of the County and State Highway Departments regarding the length of open trench left overnight shall also apply to water line laid along the rights-of-way for all roads and streets.

H. The trench shall be straight and uniform so as to permit laying pipe to lines and grades given by the Engineer. It shall be kept free of water during the laying of the pipe and until the pipeline has been backfilled. Removal of trench water shall be at the Contractor's expense. Dry conditions shall be maintained in the excavations until the backfill has been placed. During the excavation, the grade shall be maintained so that it will freely drain and prevent surface water from entering the excavation at all times. When directed by Owner, temporary drainage ditches shall be installed to intercept or direct surface water, which may affect work. All water shall be pumped or drained from the excavation and disposed of in a suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or to other work.

I. Unless otherwise indicated on the Plans, or directed by the Engineer, all pipeline shall have at least 42” of cover. Any line within the State Highway ROW, or proposed ROW shall have a minimum depth of cover of 42” and any line, including bores, within the traveled shoulder or pavement of the State Highway or other road/parking areas (including existing and proposed traffic areas) shall have a minimum depth of cover of 48”. All depths of cover are measured

to the top of pipe. No departure from this policy shall be made except at the order of the Engineer.

J. All barricades, lanterns, watchmen, and other such signs and signals as may be necessary to warn the public of the dangers in connection with open trenches, excavations and other obstructions shall be provided by and at the expense of the Contractor. All excavation shall be accomplished in accordance with applicable safety laws and regulations; the Engineer, as previously stated, does not assume responsibility of any degree or sort for acts of the Contractor.

K. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, lines and grades shall be set to conform to those shown on the Drawings. Field setting of lines and grades shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.02 PIPE BEDDING

A. The pipe shall be uniformly and continuously supported throughout the entire length on a firm, stable material. All pipe shall be supported on a bed of granular material, unless the trench has been prepared in accordance with Paragraph 3.01B. In no case shall pipe be supported directly on rock. Bedding shall not be a separate pay item unless otherwise set out in the Detailed Specifications. Bedding shall be provided in earth bottom trenches, as well as rock bottom trenches. Bedding material shall be free from large rock, foreign material, frozen earth, and shall be acceptable to the Engineer. Bedding shall be a minimum of 6" below pipe barrel when rock is encountered. When rock is encountered, backfill the space below grade for pipelines with crushed stone or other approved material, and tamp to the proper grade and make ready for construction.

B. In all cases the foundation for pipes shall be prepared so that the entire load of the backfill on top of the pipe will be carried on the barrel of the pipe so that none of the load will be carried on the bells.

C. Where flexible pipe is used, the bedding shall be placed up to at least 12 inches above the top of the pipe. The bedding material and procedures shall conform to ASTM D 2321 and any Technical Specifications set out hereinafter. Granular bedding shall be Size #9-m or ASTM C 33; Size #7 crushed stone, fine gravel, or sand, and is not a separate pay item.

D. Where undercutting and granular bedding is involved it shall be of such depth that the bottom of the bells of the pipe will be at least three inches above the bottom of the trench as excavated. Undercutting is not a separate pay item unless approved by the Engineer.

E. In wet, yielding mucky locations where pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of line or grade, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of the pipe might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective. When ordered by the Engineer, yielding and mucky materials in subgrades shall be removed below ordinary trench depth in order to prepare a proper bed for the pipe. In such cases, the trench bottom shall be brought back up to proper grade with bedding material. Crushed stone or other such granular material, if necessary, as determined by the Engineer to replace poor subgrade material, shall be a separate pay item and classified as "Special Pipe Bedding". Removal of poor material is not a separate pay item.

F. Installation shall be in accordance with ASTM D 2321 except as modified hereinafter.

3.03 SPECIAL PIPE BEDDING

Granular material for "Special Pipe Bedding" where required shall be Department of Transportation crushed limestone, Size #9.

3.04 LAYING PIPE

A. The laying of pipe in finished trenches shall be commenced at the lowest point so the spigot ends point in the direction of flow. The pipe shall be laid in a straight line and grade without kinks or sage, and shall be laid in a workmanlike manner.

B. All pipes shall be laid with ends abutting and true to line and grade as given by the Engineer. Supporting of pipes shall be as set out hereinbefore under "Pipe Bedding" and in no case shall the supporting of pipes on blocks be permitted.

C. The trench shall be excavated to the required depth and width; bell holes and/or jointing holes shall be dug in advance of pipe laying. Bell holes and/or jointing holes shall be large enough so that the bell or hub will clear the ground and leave ample room for making and inspecting the joints.

D. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out and inspected to insure that it is clean. Each piece of pipe shall be lowered separately unless the Engineer gives special permission otherwise.

E. Care shall be taken to prevent injury to the pipe coating both inside and out. No piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fitting shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe as per latest revision of AWWA Specification C600.

F. Pipe shall not be laid on solid rock. A pad of granular material as specified in Paragraph 3.02 "Pipe Bedding", shall be used as a pipe bedding. Pipe bedding is not a separate pay item. Irregularities in subgrade in an earth trench shall be corrected by use of granular material.

G. When ordered by the Engineer, unsuitable materials in subgrades shall be removed below ordinary trench depth in order to prepare a proper bed for the pipe.

H. Open ends of unfinished pipelines shall be securely plugged or closed at the end of each day's work or when the line is left temporarily at any other time, so as to exclude earth or other contaminants, and precautions taken to prevent flotation of pipe by runoff into trench.

I. No backfilling (except for securing pipe in place) over pipe will be allowed until the Engineer has had an opportunity to make an inspection of the joints, alignment and grade, in the section laid.

J. Wherever pipe must be deflected from a straight line (in either the vertical or horizontal plane) in order to avoid obstructions, or wherever long radius curves are permitted, the amount of deflection shall not exceed that necessary for the joint to be satisfactorily made, nor that recommended by the pipe manufacturer, and shall be approved by the Engineer.

3.05 BACKFILLING PIPELINE TRENCHES

A. Backfilling shall begin after line construction is completed, inspected, and approved by the Engineer. Backfilling of pipeline trenches shall be accomplished as shown on the Drawings

and with details set forth hereinafter. Before final acceptance, the Contractor will be required to level off all trenches or to bring the trench up to grade. The Contractor shall also remove from roadways, rights-of-way and/or private property all excess earth or other materials resulting from construction. In the event that pavement is not placed immediately following trench backfilling in paved areas, the Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the trench surface in a level condition at proper pavement grade at all times. Under pavement, all trench backfill shall be in accordance with Method C. All other trench backfill shall be in accordance with Method A or B.

B. Method "A" - Backfilling in Open Terrain:

Backfilling of pipeline trenches in open terrain shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe bedding to a point 12" above the top of the pipe, shall be backfilled with materials acceptable to the Engineer such as fine loose earth, sandy soil or loam, or granular material, free from clods, vegetable matter, debris, stone and/or other objectionable materials. This material shall be placed in even layers simultaneously on each side of the pipe in a manner approved by the Engineer, and shall be carefully compacted to avoid displacement of the pipe. Layers shall not exceed 6” depth (before compaction). Each layer shall be thoroughly and completely tamped into place before placing the succeeding layer. Compaction shall be accomplished by hand-tamping or by approved mechanical methods. Do not use power operated tampers to tamp that portion of the backfill around the pipe within 1’ above the pipe.

2. The upper portion of the trench above the compacted portion shall be backfilled with material, which is free from large rock. Incorporation of rock having a volume exceeding one-sixteenth cubic foot is prohibited. Individual stones shall not exceed 3” in maximum dimension. Backfilling this portion of the trench may be accomplished by any means approved by the Engineer. Sufficient earth material shall be incorporated in such backfill to completely fill all voids. The trench backfill shall be heaped over or leveled as directed by the Engineer.

C. Method "B" - Backfilling Under Dirt Entrances:

Backfilling of pipeline trenches under dirt entrances shall be accomplished in the following manner.

1. The lower portion of the trench, from the pipe bedding to a point 12 inches above the top of the pipe, shall be backfilled with materials acceptable to the Engineer such as fine loose earth, sandy soil or loam, or granular material, free from clods, vegetable matter, debris, stone and/or other objectionable materials. This material shall be placed in even layers simultaneously on each side of the pipe in a manner approved by the Engineer, and shall be carefully compacted to avoid displacement of the pipe. Layers shall not exceed 6” depth (before compaction). Each layer shall be thoroughly and completely tamped into place before placing the succeeding layer. Compaction shall be accomplished by hand-tamping or by approved mechanical methods. Do not use power operated tampers to tamp that portion of the backfill around the pipe within 1’ above the pipe.

2. The middle portion of the trench, from a point 12" above the top of the pipe to a point 6" below the grade line, shall be backfilled with material free from rock and/or

acceptable to the Engineer. This material shall be placed and compacted in layers of approximately 6 inches. Water (puddling) may be used as required to obtain maximum compaction.

Upon approval of the Engineer, the Contractor may backfill the middle portion of the trench with crushed stone, fine gravel, or sand in lieu of materials, which require compaction.

D. Method "C" - Backfilling Under Streets, Roads, and Driveways:

Backfilling of pipeline trenches under streets, roads and driveways shall be accomplished in the following manner:

1. The lower portion of the trench from the pipe bedding to a point 6" below the bottom of the pavement or concrete sub-slab, shall be backfilled with No. 57 stone, firmly compacted into place.

2. The upper portion of the trench, from a point 6" below the bottom of the pavement or concrete sub-slab to grade, shall be backfilled with No. 57 stone, firmly compacted into place. At such time that pavement replacement is accomplished, the excess base course shall be removed as required.

E. Special KDOH Backfilling Under Proposed Roads

Where pipelines are installed in areas under proposed roadways, all bedding and backfill requirements of the KDOH's shall be followed, including the installation of geotextile fabric and special backfill as shown on the detail sheet of the drawings.

E. Trenches outside existing sidewalks, driveways, streets, and highways shall be backfilled in accordance with Method "A". Trenches within the limits of dirt entrances shall be backfilled in accordance with Method "B". Trenches within the paving or travelled surface limits of existing or proposed streets, county highways and driveways shall be backfilled in accordance with Method "C". Trenches within the paved or travelled surfaces of proposed State highways shall be backfilled in accordance with the KDOH requirements including the installation of geotextile fabric and special backfill as shown on the detail sheet of the drawings. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall wet backfill material to assure maximum compaction.

Before final acceptance, the Contractor will be required to level off all trenches or to bring the trench up to grade. The Contractor shall also remove from roadways, rights-of-ways and/or private property all excess earth or other materials resulting from construction. In the event that pavement is not placed immediately following trench backfilling in streets, highways, and driveways, the Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the trench surface in a level condition at proper pavement grade at all times.

Wherever excavation has been made within easements across private property, the top 6" of backfill material shall consist of fine loose earth free from large clods, vegetable matter, debris, stone, and/or other objectionable materials.

3.06 SETTLEMENT OF TRENCHES

A. Whenever lines are in, or cross, driveways and streets, the Contractor shall be responsible for any trench settlement which occurs within these rights-of-way within one (1) year from the

time of final acceptance of the work. If paving shall require replacement because of trench settlement within this time, the Contractor at no extra cost to the Owner shall replace it. Repair of settlement damage shall meet the approval of the Owner.

3.07 INSPECTION OF LINES DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer when pipe will be received on the job so that arrangements may be made for inspecting the unloading and stringing, as well as inspecting the pipe proper and examining for the stamp of the independent laboratory. In order to avoid damage to pipe, it is recommended that the pipe be delivered in bundles and kept bundled until it is needed. No pipe (or other materials or equipment) shall be stored on private property without the permission of the property owner.

B. Before the Contractor backfills any of the lines, they shall be first inspected by the Engineer; and the Engineer shall give the Contractor permission to proceed with the backfilling. If any joints, pipes, or other workmanship or materials are found to be defective, they shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor without any extra compensation.

3.08 CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS, CRADLE, ANCHORS OR ENCASEMENT

A. Concrete thrust blocks; cradle, anchors or encasement shall be placed where shown on the Drawings, required by the Specifications, or as directed by the Engineer.

B. For cradle and encasement, concrete shall be 3000 psi and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow under the pipe to form a continuous bed.

C. The cost of thrust blocks shall be included in the price bid for pipe.

D. For thrust blocks and anchors, concrete shall be 3000 psi, and shall be formed or be sufficiently stiff to maintain the forms indicated on the Details.

E. In tamping concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of the pipe or injure the joints.

F. Water mains shall have concrete thrust or "kicker" blocks at all pipe intersections and changes of direction or at any other point as recommended by the pipe manufacturer and /or as indicated by the Engineer to resist forces acting on the pipeline. All reducers (increasers) shall be anchored.

G. Concrete placed outside the specified limits or without written authorization from the Engineer will not be subject to payment.

3.09 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE HIGHWAY, STREET AND DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

A. The Contractor shall replace those sections of existing roads, streets and driveways required to be removed to install the pipelines under this contract. He shall construct same to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to the operations.

B. Prior to trenching, the pavement shall be scored or cut to straight edges at least twelve (12) inches outside each edge of the proposed trench to avoid unnecessary damage to the remainder of the paving. Edges of the existing pavement shall be re-cut and trimmed to square, straight edges after the pipeline has been installed and prior to placing the new base and pavement.

C. Backfilling of the trench shall be in accordance with Method "C" as described hereinbefore. Base course for the paving shall be dense graded crushed limestone furnished and placed in accordance with the current requirements of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction of the Department of Transportation, to a depth of six (6) inches in roads and streets and four (4) inches in driveways.

3.10 UNPAVED DRIVEWAY (CRUSHED STONE) SURFACE REPLACEMENT

A. The Contractor shall replace those sections of existing driveways and parking areas required to be removed to install the pipelines under this contract. He shall construct same to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to the operations.

B. Material for backfilling of the pipeline trench shall be dense-graded aggregate in accordance with Method “C” as described hereinbefore.

3.11 REMOVING AND REPLACING CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER OR SIDEWALK

A. The Contractor shall remove the curb and gutter or sidewalk when encountered when required for laying the pipe. Only that portion of the curb and gutter or sidewalk needed to lay the pipe shall be removed.

B. Where concrete curb and gutter or sidewalk is removed or disturbed during the construction work, it shall be replaced, using 3000 psi concrete, in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to the Contractor's operation.

3.12 REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING MAIL BOXES, CULVERTS, CLOTHES LINE POSTS, FENCES AND OTHER SUCH FACILITIES

A. Existing mail boxes, drainage culverts, clothes line posts, fences and the like shall not be damaged or disturbed unless necessary, in which case, they shall be replaced in as good condition as found as quickly as possible. Existing materials shall be reused in replacing such facilities when materials have not been damaged by the Contractor's operations. Existing facilities damaged by Contractor's operation shall be replaced with new materials of the same type at the Contractor's expense. Work in this category is not a pay item.

B. Replacement of paved drainage ditches within highway right-of-way shall be accomplished in accordance with Department of Transportation specifications.

3.13 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REPLACEMENT

A. Wherever Portland cement concrete driveways are removed, they shall be reconstructed to the original lines and grades and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than existed prior to the operation.

B. The existing concrete paving shall be sawed or cut to straight edges 12-inches outside the edges of the trench or broken out to an existing joint, as directed by the Engineer. The concrete pavement shall be equal to the existing pavement thickness but not less than 6-inches in thickness for driveways.

C. Pavement shall be reinforced with 6 x 6 #10-10 wire mesh and shall be constructed with 3000 psi concrete.

3.14 RIP-RAP STREAM BANK SLOPE PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall install rip-rap stream bank slope protection at locations required for bank stabilization. Rip-rap slope protection shall be 12-inches thick and shall meet State D.O.H. Standard Specifications.

3.15 TESTING

A. All pressure piping shall be given a hydrostatic test. Testing of lines shall comply with the provisions listed below, or similar approved procedures, which will insure equal or better results. Pipe lines of whatever material shall be tested at the pressures as shown and the allowable leakage shall not exceed the requirements of the following table:

Pipe Size	Test Pressure	Allowable Leakage per1000 Feet
24-inch	200 psig	2.55 gallons per hour
16-inch	200 psig	1.70 gallons per hour
12-inch	200 psig	1.27 gallons per hour
8-inch	200 psig	0.85 gallons per hour
6-inch	200 psig	0.64 gallons per hour
4-inch	200 psig	0.42 gallons per hour

B. Contractor shall furnish all recording gauges, recording pressure charts, pumps, water meters, and other equipment required for measuring water used during leakage test and maintain said equipment in condition for accurate testing as determined by the Engineer. Recording pressure charts shall be required throughout the duration of the test and shall be turned over to the Engineer at conclusion of tests. The pressure recording device shall be suitable for outside service, of a range sufficient for the line pressure tested, 24- hour spring wound clock, designed for 9-inch charts, and shall be approved by the Engineer.

C. Duration of test shall be not less than two (2) hours.

D. Where leaks are visible at exposed joints and/or evident on the surface where joints are covered, the pipe shall be rejoined and leakage must be minimized, regardless of total leakage as shown by test.

E. All pipe, fittings, valves, and other materials found to be defective under test shall be removed and replaced at no additional expense to the Owner.

F. Lines, which fail to meet tests, shall be repaired and retested as necessary until test requirements are complied with.

G. Where nonmetallic joint compounds are used, pipelines should be held under normal operating pressure for at least three days before testing.

H. The Owner will provide initial water for testing the pressure piping. Should the first test fail to pass, all additional water required for subsequent tests shall be furnished at the Contractor's expense.

3.16 CLEAN UP

A. Upon completion of installation of the piping and appurtenances, the Contractor shall remove all debris and surplus construction materials resulting from the Work. The Contractor shall grade the ground along each side of pipe trenches in a uniform and neat manner leaving the construction area in a shape as near as possible to the original ground line.

3.17 DISINFECTION OF POTABLE WATER LINES

A. The new potable water lines shall not be placed in service, either temporarily or permanently, until they have been thoroughly disinfected in accordance with the following requirements and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

B. After testing, a solution of hypochlorite using HTH or equal shall be introduced into the section of the line being disinfected sufficient to insure a chlorine dosage of at least 50 ppm in the main. While the solution is being applied, the water should be allowed to escape at the ends of the line until tests indicate that a dosage of at least 50 ppm has been obtained throughout the pipe. Open and close all valves and cocks while chlorinating agent is in the piping system. The chlorinated water shall be allowed to remain in the pipe for 24 hours, after which a residual of at least 25 ppm shall be obtained. The disinfection shall be repeated until 25 ppm is obtained after which time the main shall be thoroughly flushed until the residual chlorine content is not greater than 1.0 ppm, and then may be connected to the system. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary provisions for chlorine injection and/or flushing, if necessary; however, no additional payment will be allowed for installation of any temporary provisions. The Contractor is responsible for the disposal of highly chlorinated water flushed from the main.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for having a private laboratory perform bacteriological tests in accordance with KY DOW requirements and at pipeline intervals required by KY DOW. The laboratory must be acceptable to the Owner and the Engineer. If negative samples are obtained the line shall be thoroughly flushed and then may be connected to the system. If a positive sample is obtained, the disinfection procedure must be repeated until a negative sample is obtained. The cost of the bacteriological testing will be borne by the Contractor. Disinfection is <u>not</u> a pay item. The Owner will pay for the water required for the initial filling of the lines and for the first refill after flushing, but the Contractor shall pay for any other water required.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02515 - VALVES - UTILITY SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required to furnish and install all valves shown on the Drawings and/or specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this Section.

B. Piping is specified in Division 2 Specification sections.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Descriptive literature, catalog cuts, and dimensional prints clearly indicating all dimensions and materials of construction, shall be submitted on all items specified herein to the Engineer for review before ordering. Comply with provisions of Section 01340.

B. At the time of submission, the Contractor shall, in writing, call Engineer's attention to any deviations that the submittals may have from the requirements of the Engineer's Contract Drawings and Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GATE VALVES

A. Gate valves shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C-515, and shall be of the resilient wedge gate valves type, iron body, fully bronze mounted, non-rising stem and have a design working pressure of 250 psi. Valves shall be of standard manufacturer and of the highest quality both as to materials and workmanship. Gate valves shall meet the KTC DOH’s Buy American requirements.

B. All gate valves shall be furnished with mechanical joint connections in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified hereinafter. The end-connections furnished shall be suitable for connection to the pipe furnished.

C. An epoxy coating conforming to AWWA C-550 shall be applied to the interior and exterior ferrous surfaces of the valve except for finished or seating surfaces.

D. All gate valves shall have the name or monogram of the manufacturer, the year the valve casting was made, the size of the valve, and the working water pressure cast on the body of the valve.

E. Each gate valve shall be installed in a vertical position with a roadway type valve box. Gate valves set with valve boxes shall be provided with a 2-inch square operating nut and shall be opened by turning to the left (counter-clockwise). There shall be a maximum 36" depth of valve operating nut. Contractor must use extension stems, if necessary, to raise operator nut

within 36” of final grade.

2.02 VALVE BOXES

A. Valve boxes shall be 5-1/4 inch cast iron, two (2) piece, screw type with drop cover marked “water”. They shall be set vertically and properly adjusted so that the cover shall be in the same plane as the finished surface of the ground or street. For ease of location and identification, a 2’-0” diameter concrete protector ring with integral copper locator pin for valve boxes outside the roadway shall be furnished as shown on the Drawings. Valve boxes shall meet the KTC DOH’s Buy American requirements.

B. Valve boxes shall be set at valve locations shown on the drawings or designated by the Engineer.

C. Contractor shall furnish one (1) 6-foot T-handle operating wrench for underground valves. Nut operator extensions for all valves buried deeper than 3 feet shall be provided with stem extensions sufficient to raise operator nut to within 3 feet of finished grade.

2.03 VALVE MARKERS

Water valve markers shall be furnished and installed for each “out of road” valve. The valve marker shall be as detailed on the Drawings.

2.04 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

A. Tapping sleeves shall be ductile iron construction meeting ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12. Side flange seals shall be of the O-Ring type of either round, oval, or rectangular cross-sectional shape.

B. Tapping sleeves for connections to existing water lines shall be of the mechanical joint type suitable for working pressures of 250 psi and shall be Mueller, American Flow Control, M & H, Kennedy, or approved equal.

C. Tapping valves shall be resilient seated type with bodies and bonnets made of ductile iron for 250 psig working pressure with mechanical joint flanges on the outlet side of the valve. The mating valve flange to the tapping sleeve outlet must have a raised male face, conforming to MSS SP-60, to ensure true alignment of valve and tapping sleeve. Tapping valves shall be manufactured by American Flow Control, Mueller, M & H, or approved equal.

D. All existing water mains to be tapped under this contract shall be exposed in order to verify line sizes prior to ordering tapping sleeves and valves.

E. All sleeves are to include the end joint accessories and split glands necessary to assemble sleeve to pipe. No special tools to be required other than a standard socket wrench.

F. Sleeve shall be coated with asphaltic varnish in compliance with NSF-61.

G. All interior and exterior ferrous surfaces shall be protected against corrosion by fusion-bonded-epoxy coating. Coating shall be applied prior to assembly to assure coverage of all exposed areas, including bolt holes.

2.05 TAPPING OF ASBESTOS CEMENT WATER LINE

A. During the process of tapping asbestos cement water lines, the Contractor shall be responsible

for conforming to OSHA regulations governing the handling of hazardous waste.

B. Pieces of asbestos cement pipe resulting from the tap shall be double bagged, placed in a rigid container and disposed of in an approved landfill.

C. Any connections to asbestos cement lines, other than taps, may be made at a joint so that cutting or sawing of the pipe can be avoided. The Contractor shall be responsible for proper handling and disposal of any materials removed from the trench.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. All valves shall be installed in accordance with details on the Contract Drawings and with the manufacturer's recommendations. Mega-lug type restraining glands shall be used with all MJ connections.

B. All valves shall be anchored in accordance with the details on the Contract Drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02920 - LAWNS AND GRASSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services required for temporary stabilization and seeding of all disturbed areas caused by construction activities. Coordinate with the KYTC grading/roadway contractor for conformance with temporary erosion control requirements and permanent restoration.

1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to Work of this Section.

B. Earthwork for Utility Work: Section 02225

C. Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Section 02371

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Products shall be as specified in Section 02371 – Erosion and Sedimentation Control.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Execution shall be as specified in Section 02371 – Erosion and Sedimentation Control.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03300 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (for Utility Work)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, materials, equipment and services required to furnish and install all cast-in-place concrete as indicated on the Drawings and specified herein.

B. All concrete construction shall conform to all applicable requirements of ACI 301 (latest), Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings, except as modified by the supplemental requirements specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Earthwork for Utility Work: Section 02225

1.03 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall submit the following data for Engineer's review in accordance with Section 01340.

A. Concrete mix designs, test results and curves plotted to establish water-cement ratio if ACI 301-99 Section 4.2.3.4.G is followed.

B. Proposed mix designs and all necessary substantiating data used to establish the proposed mix designs if ACI 301-99 Section 4.2.3.1 is followed.

C. Mix designs shall be submitted for all mixes proposed or required to be used, including all mixes containing admixtures unless waived by the Engineer based on the project scope.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CLASSES OF CONCRETE AND USAGE

A. Structural concrete of the various classes required shall be proportioned by either Method 1 or Method 2 of ACI 301 to produce the following 28-day compressive strengths:

1. Selection of Proportions for Class A Concrete:

   a. 4,000 psi compressive for strength at 28 days.

   b. Type II cement plus dispersing agent and air.

   c. Max. water/cement and dispersing agent ratio = 0.45.

   d. Min. cement content = 564 lbs. (6.0 bags)/cu. yd. concrete.

e. Nominal max. size coarse aggregate = No. 67 (3/4" max.) or No. 57 (1" max.). Walls with architectural treatment shall use No. 67 (3/4" max.).

f. Air content = 6% plus or minus 1% by volume.

g. Slump = 3" - 4" in accordance with ASTM C 143.

2. Selection of Proportions for Class B Concrete:

a. 3,000 psi compressive strength at 28 days.

b. Type I cement plus dispersing agent and air.

c. Max. water/cement and dispersing agent ratio = 0.56.

d. Min. cement content = 470 lbs. (5.0 bags)/cu. yd. concrete.

e. Nominal max. size coarse aggregate = No. 67 (3/4" max.) or No. 57 (1" max). Walls with architectural treatment shall use No. 67 (3/4" max.).

f. Air content = 6% plus or minus 1% by volume.

g. Slump - 3" - 4" in accordance with ASTM C 143.

B. Concrete shall be used as follows:

1. Class A concrete for all concrete work except as noted below.

2. Class B concrete for fill concrete, thrust blocks and topping over hollow-core slabs, and where indicated on the Drawings.

C. Type II cement conforming to ASTM C 150 shall be used in all structural concrete. The alkali content shall not exceed 0.6% calculated as sodium oxide. Cement for exposed to view concrete shall have a uniform color classification.

D. Coarse aggregate for concrete shall be size No. 57, as specified in ASTM C33 unless a smaller size aggregate is required to conform to provisions of Section 4.2.2.3 of ACI 301. Coarse aggregate shall conform to all requirements of ASTM C33.

E. Manufactured sand shall not be used as fine aggregate in concrete.

2.02 ADMIXTURES

A. An air-entraining admixture shall be used on all concrete and shall be synthetic air entrainment such as that manufactured by Master Builders or approved equal. Certification attesting to the percent of effective solids and compliance of the material with ASTM C 260 shall be furnished, if requested.

B. A water-reducing, set controlling admixture (nonlignin type) shall be used in all concrete. The admixture shall be a combination of polyhydroxylated polymers including catalysts and

components to produce the required setting time based on job site conditions, specified early strength development, finishing characteristics required, and surface texture, as determined by the Engineer.

C. Certification shall be furnished attesting that the admixture exceeds the physical requirements of ASTM C 494, Type A, water-reducing and normal setting admixture, and when required, for ASTM C 494, Type D, water-reducing and retarding admixture when used with local materials with which the subject concrete is composed.

D. The admixture manufacturer, when requested, shall provide a qualified concrete technician employed by the manufacturer to assist in proportioning concrete for optimum use. He shall also be available when requested to advise on proper addition of the admixture to the concrete and on adjustment of the concrete mix proportions to meet changing job conditions.

E. The use of admixtures to retard setting of the concrete during hot weather, to accelerate setting during cold weather, and to reduce water content without impairing workability will be permitted if the following conditions are met:

The admixture shall conform to ASTM C494, except that the durability factor for concrete containing the admixture shall be at least 100 percent of control, the water content a maximum of 90 percent of control and length change shall not be greater than control, as defined in ASTM C 494.

F. Where the Contractor finds it impractical to employ fully the recommended procedures for hot weather concreting, the Engineer may at his discretion, require the use of a set retardant admixture for mass concrete 2.5 feet or more thick for all concrete whenever the temperature at the time concrete is cast exceeds 80^{o}F. The Contractor subject to the review of the Engineer shall select the admixture. The admixture and concrete containing the admixture shall meet all the requirements of these Specifications. Preliminary tests of this concrete shall be required at the Contractor's expense.

G. Admixtures shall be used in concrete design mixes in the same manner and proportions as in the field so that the effects of the admixtures are included in preliminary tests submitted to the Engineer for review prior to the start of construction.

H. When more than one (1) admixture is used, all admixtures shall be compatible. They should preferably be by the same manufacturer.

I. Calcium chloride will not be permitted as an admixture in any concrete.

2.03 REINFORCEMENT

A. The minimum yield strength of the reinforcement shall be 60,000 pounds per square inch. Bar reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 615. All bar reinforcement shall be deformed.

B. Wire-mesh reinforcement shall be continuous between expansion joints. Laps shall be at least one full mesh plus 2 inches, staggered to avoid continuous lap in either direction, and securely wired or clipped with standard clips.

C. Smooth dowels shall be plain steel bars conforming to ASTM A 615, Grade 60, or steel pipe conforming to ASTM A 120, Schedule 80. Pipe, if used, shall be closed flush at each end with mortar or metal or plastic cap. Dowels shall be installed at right angles to construction joints and expansion joints. Dowels shall be accurately aligned parallel to the finished surface, and shall be rigidly held in place and supported during placing of the concrete. One end of dowels shall be oiled or greased or dowels shall be coated with high-density polyethylene with a minimum thickness of 14 mils.

D. Reinforcement supports and other accessories in contact with the forms for members which will be exposed to view in the finished work shall be of stainless steel or shall have approved high-density polyethylene tips so that the metal portion shall be at least one-quarter of an inch from the form or surface. Supports for reinforcement, when in contact with the ground or stone fill, shall be precast stone concrete blocks.

E. Particular care shall be taken to bend tie wire ends away from exposed faces of beams, slabs and columns. In no case shall ends of tie wires project toward or touch formwork.

2.04 OTHER MATERIALS

A. Anchorage items shall be of standard manufacture and of type required to engage with the anchors to be installed therein under other sections of the Specifications and shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

1. Slots shall be galvanized dovetail-type as specified in Section "Masonry Work".

2. Inserts shall be malleable iron or steel, and of sturdy design adequate strength for the load to be carried. All inserts shall be galvanized. Adjustable wedge inserts shall have an integral loop or strap at the back, or shall be slotted to receive a special-headed bolt not smaller than 5/8-inch in diameter and of the required length and fitted with hexagonal nut. Other inserts shall be either threaded or slotted as required by their usage. Threaded inserts shall have integral lugs to prevent running.

3. Concrete anchors shall be an approved expansion type conforming to Federal Specification FF-S-325 Groups I, II, III, or VIII and shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Material for anchors shall be as specified in Section 05500 "Miscellaneous Metals". Anchors shall develop ultimate shear and pull out loads of not less than the following values in Class A concrete:

Bolt Diameter (Inches)	Min. Shear (Pounds)	Min. Pull-Out Load (Pounds)
2	4,500	4,600
5/8	6,900	7,700
3/4	10,500	9,900

B. Epoxy bonding adhesive used to bond fresh plastic concrete to sound, hardened concrete shall meet the following Specification. Contractor shall furnish a notarized certification by the manufacturer that the proposed material meets the Specification.

1. Material:

The epoxy material shall consist of a 2-component system whose components conform to the following requirements:

a. Component A - Component A shall be a modified epoxy resin of the epichlorohydrin bisphenol A condensation type, containing suitable viscosity control agents and having an epoxide equivalent of 180-200.

b. Component B - The B component shall be primarily a reaction product of one mole of an aliphatic polyamine and two moles of mono-functional epoxide containing compounds modified with 2, 4, 6 tri (dimethylaminomethyl) phenol.

c. The component ratio of B to A by volume shall be as specified by the manufacturer.

2. Properties of Mixed Components:

a.	Solids Content	100% by weight
b.	Pot Life	25-35 min. @ 73EF.
c.	Tack-Free Time (Thin Film)	4-5-1/2 hrs @ 73EF.
d.	Final Cure ASTM D 695 (75% ultimate strength)	3 days at 73EF.
e.	Initial Viscosity (A+B)	2,000 cps. min at 73EF.
f.	Color Mixed	Straw

3. Properties of Cured Material (Neat Material):

a.	Tensile Strength ASTM D 638	3,000 psi min. @ 14 days 73EF. cure
b.	Tensile Elongation ASTM D 638, modified	2 - 2% at 14 days 73EF. cure
c.	Compressive Strength ASTM D 695	12,500 psi min. at 73E F. cure
d.	Compressive Modules ASTM D 695	470,000 psi min. @ 28 days, 73EF cure

e.	Compressive Strength ASTM D 695	5,500 psi min. @ 24 days 73EF cure
f.	Water Pick-up ASTM D 570	1.5 max.

C. Flashing reglets shall be as specified in Section 07530. Reglets shall be correctly placed into forms prior to placing concrete in formwork.

D. Premolded expansion-joint filler strips shall conform to ASTM D 1752 and shall be 3/8-inch thick unless otherwise shown.

E. Joint sealants shall conform to ANSI A 116.1. The following joint sealants are acceptable:

1. Colma by Sika Chemical Corporation

2. Hornflex by A.C. Horn, Inc.

3. Sonolastic by Sonneborn Division of Contech, Inc.

F. Nonshrink grout shall be Embeco 636 grout by Master Builders Company, Euco Firmix grout by the Euclid Chemical Company, or equal. The approved product shall be delivered to the site of the Work in the original sealed containers, each bearing the trade name of the material and the name of the manufacturer.

G. Hardeners and dustproofers shall be colorless, aqueous solution of zinc or magnesium fluosilicate. Each gallon of solution used for the first application shall contain not less than one pound of crystals. Each gallon of solution used for subsequent application shall contain not less than two pounds of crystals. The Engineer shall review materials.

H. Porous fill shall be crushed rock or gravel of such size that all will pass a 1-1/2 inch screen and not more than 5 percent will pass a No. 4 screen, free from earth clay or other foreign substances.

I. Waterstops: Waterstops shall be styrene-butadiene rubber, standard (non-split) type, flat dumbbell shape (no center bulb), of size shown on Drawings, complete with fittings as required such as unions, vertical tees, vertical ells, flat crosses, flat ells, flat tees, etc. Waterstops shall be securely wired into place to maintain proper position during placement of fresh concrete, as shown on the Drawings. Care shall be taken in the installation of the waterstop and the placing of the concrete to avoid "folding" while concrete is being placed, and to prevent voids in the concrete surrounding the waterstop.

All materials, including adhesive, shall be W.R. Grave SERVICISED Construction Products; Williams Products, Inc.; Construction Gaskets, Inc.; or equal, and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

J. Form Liners: Form liners for construction of fluted wall treatment shall be prefabricated plastic liners as manufactured by Greenstreak Plastic Products, Interform Company, or Symons Corporation.

Liners shall be fiberglass or ABS (acrylonitrile - butadiene - styrene) of such configuration as to obtain the fluted pattern shown or indicated on the Drawings.

For purposes of designating type and quality of material required, form liners shall be pattern 361 trapezoidal liners as manufactured by Greenstreak Plastic Products.

Preparation of forming materials, sealing of joints to prevent grout leakage and form release treatment (if required) shall be in strict compliance with the manufacturer's printed instructions and recommendations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FINISHES

A. Exterior slabs shall be given a "broom" finish. "Broom" finish shall be applied to surfaces which have been steel-troweled to an even, smooth finish. The troweled surface shall then be broomed with a fiber-bristle brush in the direction transverse to that of the main traffic.

B. Forms for exposed concrete surfaces shall be exterior grade; high-density overlay plywood, steel, or wood forms with smooth tempered hard-board form-liners.

C. Forms shall be coated with an approved release agent before initial pour and between subsequent pours, in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions. Form boards shall not be wet water prior to placing concrete.

D. Care shall be taken to prevent chipping of corners or other damage to concrete when forms are removed. Exposed corners and other surfaces, which may be damaged by ensuing operations, shall be protected from damage by boxing, corner boards or other approved means until construction is completed.

3.02 TESTING

A. All testing shall be in accordance with provisions of ACI 301. Testing services listed in ACI Sections 1.6.4 shall be performed by a testing agency acceptable to the Engineer and Owner.

B. The testing services of ACI sections 1.6.4.2 and 1.6.4.3 shall be performed at the Contractor’s expense. The Contractor shall be responsible for making concrete test cylinders, storing and protecting concrete cylinders and delivering cylinders to the Owner’s testing laboratory.

C. Testing services of ACI Section 1.6.4.4 shall be paid for by the Contractor. Test shall be made for each 50 cubic yards of concrete and/or each day concrete is placed.

3.03 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer or geotechnical report, the vertical surfaces of footings shall be formed. The Engineer shall have inspected excavations and reinforcement for all footings before any concrete is placed.

B. The installation of underground and embedded items shall be inspected before slabs are placed. Pipes and conduits shall be installed below the concrete unless otherwise indicated. Fill required to raise the subgrade shall be placed as specified in Section 02300 "Earthwork". Porous fill not less than 6 inches in compacted thickness shall be installed under all slabs, tank bottoms, and foundations. The fill shall be leveled and uniformly compacted to a reasonably true and even surface. The surfaces shall be clean, free from frost, ice, mud and water. Waterproof paper, polyethylene sheeting of nominal 4-mil minimum thickness, or polyethylene-coated burlap shall be laid over all surfaces receiving concrete.

C. Concrete that is truck mixed or transported in truck mixers or truck agitators shall be delivered to the site of the work and discharge completed in the forms within the time specified in Paragraph 10.7 of ASTM C 94 except that when the concrete temperature exceeds 85^{o}F, the time shall be reduced to 45 minutes. Transit-mixed concrete that is completely mixed at the site of concrete placement or batched cement and aggregates transported to mixers shall be placed in the forms within 1-1/2 hours after cement has been added. Concrete shall be placed in the forms within 15 minutes after discharge from the mixer at the job site.

D. If concrete is placed by pumping, no aluminum shall be used in any parts of the pumping system, which contact or might contaminate the concrete. Aluminum chutes and conveyors shall not be used.

E. All concrete surfaces not in contact with forms shall be moist cured by the application of absorptive mats or double thicknesses of fabric kept continuously wet. Forms shall be kept continuously wet. Use of other curing methods will not be permitted unless written authorization is received from the Engineer.

F. Concrete which, in the opinion of the Architect-Engineer, has excessive honeycomb, aggregate pockets or depressions will be rejected and the Contractor shall, at his own expense, remove the entire section containing such defects and replace it with acceptable concrete.

G. All existing contact surfaces with new patch shall be coated with moisture insensitive epoxy bonding adhesive, Sikadur Hi-Mod, Sonobond, or equal. Patch shall consist of base pour of 4,000 psi structural concrete, then a topping of non-shrink natural aggregate grout, Master Builders Masterflow 713, Sonogrout, or equal, mixed and placed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, to the thicknesses shown on Drawings. Coat base pour with epoxy bonding adhesive prior to placing grout course.

END OF SECTION

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
(NATIONWIDE PERMIT & GENERAL WQC AUTHORIZATION)

PROJECT: Trigg County, Item No. 1-1133.00
Bridge Replacement KY 1585

The Section 404 & 401 activities for this project have been previously permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army Nationwide Permit No. 14 “Linear Transportation Projects” & Division of Water General Water Quality Certification. In order for these authorizations to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit & General WQC in a conspicuous location at the project site for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain **written** permission from the Division of Construction and the Corps of Engineers. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

STEVEN L. BESHEAR
GOVERNOR

LEONARD K. PETERS
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
DIVISION OF WATER
200 FAIR OAKS LANE
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601
www.kentucky.gov

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14
Linear Transportation Projects

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2012, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

Agricultural operations, as defined by KRS 224.71-100(1) conducting activities pursuant to KRS 224.71-100 (3), (4), (5), (6), or 10 are deemed to have certification if they are implementing an Agriculture Water Quality Plan pursuant to KRS 224.71-145.

For all other operations, the Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 14, namely Linear Transportation Projects, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth. Stream realignment greater than 100 feet is not covered under this general water quality certification.

5. For a single and complete linear transportation project, the cumulative length of impacts less than 300 linear feet of surface waters within each Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 14 watershed will not exceed 500 linear feet.

6. Stream impacts covered under this General Water Quality Certification and undertaken by those persons defined as an agricultural operation under the Agricultural Water Quality Act must be completed in compliance with the Kentucky Agricultural Water Quality Plan (KWQP).

7. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

8. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

9. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur (401 KAR 10:031 Section 2 and KRS 224.70-100).
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation in the utility line right-of-way shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14
Linear Transportation Projects
Page 2

- Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
- Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.
- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the KDOW shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers

Nationwide Permit
No. 14, Linear Transportation Projects

Activities required for the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation projects (e.g., roads, highways, railways, trails, airport runways, and taxiways) in waters of the United States.

a. For linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/3-acre of waters of the United States.

b. Any stream channel modification, including bank stabilization, is limited to the minimum necessary to construct or protect the linear transportation project; such modifications must be in the immediate vicinity of the project.

c. This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work necessary to construct the linear transportation project. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

d. This NWP cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars.

Notification: The permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity if: (1) the loss of waters of the United States exceeds
1/10-acre; or (2) there is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands. (See general condition 31.) (Sections 10 and 404)

Note: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads or forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment, may qualify for an exemption under Section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act (see 33 CFR 323.4).

Valid from March 19, 2012 through March 18, 2017

Nationwide Permit General Conditions

Note: To qualify for NWP authorization, the prospective permittee must comply with the following general conditions, as applicable, in addition to any regional or case-specific conditions imposed by the division engineer or district engineer. Prospective permittees should contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine if regional conditions have been imposed on an NWP. Prospective permittees should also contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine the status of Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification and/or Coastal Zone Management Act consistency for an NWP. Every person who may wish to obtain permit authorization under one or more NWPs, or who is currently relying on an existing or prior permit authorization under one or more NWPs, has been and is on notice that all of the provisions of 33 CFR §§ 330.1 through 330.6 apply to every NWP authorization. Note especially 33 CFR § 330.5 relating to the modification, suspension, or revocation of any NWP authorization.

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the U.S. Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car

bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization and storm water management activities, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River

designation or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service).

17. Tribal Rights. No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which "may affect" a listed species or critical habitat, unless Section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address ESA compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional ESA consultation is necessary.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the pre-construction notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the U.S. FWS or the NMFS, The Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the U.S. FWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.noaa.gov/fisheries.html respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for obtaining any "take" permits required under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's regulations governing compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee should contact the appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine if such "take" permits are required for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may affect properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address section 106 compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional section 106 consultation is necessary.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the authorized activity may have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic resources can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer or Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted and these efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity may have the potential to cause effects and so notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects or that consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA has been completed.

(d) The district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA Section 106 consultation is required. Section 106 consultation is not required when the Corps determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR §800.3(a)). If NHPA section 106 consultation is required and will occur, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin work until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must

still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (16 U.S.C. 470h-2(k)) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the permitted activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, and 38, notification is required in accordance with general condition 31, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

(2) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, wetland restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered.

(3) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) – (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(4) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(5) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation, such as stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

(e) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that a project already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement associated with the NWPs.

(f) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Riparian areas should consist

of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to establish a riparian area on both sides of a stream, or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters, then restoring or establishing a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(g) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(h) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected, such as the conversion of a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse effects of the project to the minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with

any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or U.S. EPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature:

"When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

31. Pre-Construction Notification. (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. The request must specify the information needed to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed project;

(3) A description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of water of the United States expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse effects of the project will be minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an illustrative

description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(4) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many waters of the United States. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(5) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse effects are minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(6) If any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act; and

(7) For an activity that may affect a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(c) Form of Pre-Construction Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (7) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects to a minimal level.

(2) For all NWP activities that require pre-construction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, for NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of intermittent and ephemeral stream bed, and for all NWP 48 activities that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (U.S. FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) or Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the district engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments.

The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(3) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(4) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of pre-construction notifications to expedite agency coordination.

D. District Engineer's Decision

1. In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the district engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. For a linear project, this determination will include an evaluation of the individual crossings to determine whether they individually satisfy the terms and conditions of the NWP(s), as well as the cumulative effects caused by all of the crossings authorized by NWP. If an applicant requests a waiver of the 300 linear foot limit on impacts to intermittent or ephemeral streams or of an otherwise applicable limit, as provided for in NWPs 13, 21, 29, 36, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51 or 52, the district engineer will only grant the waiver upon a written determination that the NWP activity will result in minimal adverse effects. When making minimal effects determinations the district engineer will consider the direct and indirect effects caused by the NWP activity. The district engineer will also consider site specific factors, such as the environmental setting in the vicinity of the NWP activity, the type of resource that will be affected by the NWP activity, the functions provided by the aquatic resources that will be affected by the NWP activity, the degree or magnitude to which the aquatic resources perform those functions, the extent that aquatic resource functions will be lost as a result of the NWP activity (e.g., partial or complete loss), the duration of the adverse effects (temporary or permanent), the importance of the aquatic resource functions to the region (e.g., watershed or ecoregion), and mitigation required by the district engineer. If an appropriate functional assessment method is available and practicable to use, that assessment method may be used by the district engineer to assist in the minimal adverse effects determination. The district engineer may add case-specific special conditions to the NWP authorization to address site-specific environmental concerns.

2. If the proposed activity requires a PCN and will result in a loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands, the prospective permittee should submit a mitigation proposal with the PCN. Applicants may also propose compensatory mitigation for projects with smaller impacts. The district engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The compensatory mitigation proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the district engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, after considering mitigation, the district engineer will notify the permittee and include any activity-specific conditions in the NWP verification the district engineer deems necessary. Conditions for compensatory mitigation requirements must comply with the appropriate provisions at 33 CFR 332.3(k). The district engineer must approve the final mitigation plan before the permittee commences work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan with the PCN, the district engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The district engineer must review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan within 45 calendar days of receiving a complete PCN and determine whether the proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquatic environment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation proposal) are determined by the district engineer to be minimal, the district engineer will provide a timely written response to the applicant. The response will state that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the NWP, including any activity-specific conditions added to the NWP authorization by the district engineer.

3. If the district engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then the district engineer will notify the applicant either: (a) that the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an individual permit; (b) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or (c) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the district engineer determines that mitigation is required to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects occur to the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45-day PCN period, with activity-specific conditions that state the mitigation requirements. The authorization will include the necessary conceptual or detailed mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When mitigation is required, no work in waters of the United States may occur until the district engineer has approved a specific mitigation plan or has determined that prior approval of a final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation.

E. Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

	Kentucky Transportation Cabinet **Federal Highway Administration** **NO EFFECT FINDING**		U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration
KYTC Item No:	**1 - 1133**	**Route:**	**KY-1585**
Quadrangle(s):	**Gracey**	**County(ies):**	**TRIGG**

Project Description: (Type of improvement, areas to be impacted, crossroad improvements, easements, etc.)

KYTC proposes to replace the bridge over KY-1585 over sinking creek with a slight new alignment.

COUNTY LISTED SPP:

Gray Myotis Myotis grisescens (902) GB KDFWR, KSNPC, USFWS
Indiana Bat Myotis sodalis (903) IB KDFWR, KSNPC, USFWS
Orangefoot Pimpleback Plethobasus cooperianus (414) OFPM KDFWR, KSNPC, USFWS
Price's Potato-bean Apios priceana (101) PPB KSNPC, USFWS
Ring Pink Obovaria retusa (412) RPM KSNPC, USFWS
Sheepnose Plethobasus cyphyus (415) SNM KDFWR, KSNPC
Winged Mapleleaf Quadrula fragosa (426) WMM KSNPC

Methodologies: (Methods of assessment, who, what, when, resources, etc.)

ArcMap Layers (soils, streams, Indiana Bat Polygons, aerial, topography)

KYTC Biologist visited field site to perform a habitat assessment (2 hours).

Results: (Compare habitat used by listed species with available habitat)

MUSSELS:

The mussels listed for Trigg County tend to be larger stream order mussels. The current site consisted of a third order stream with what appeared to be suitable habitat of a riffle/run regime and cobble substrate. However, a thorough search for 2 hrs resulted in no live or relict mussel specimens.

BATS:

Indiana Bat summer habitat will be addressed with the IB PCMOA PA. Winter Habitat will be assessed with a BA.

Gray Bat habitat will also be addressed with a BA.

PRICE'S POTATO BEAN:

Price's Potato Bean will be addressed with a BA.

Determinations:

MUSSELS – No evidence, No Effect

Indiana Bat – BA

Gray Bat – BA

Price's Potato Bean - BA

The project has been assessed in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. As a designated representative of the FHWA, the KYTC has determined that the project will have No Effect on any listed species or their critical habitat, and further Section 7(a)(2) consultation with the Service is not required.

KYTC Signature

12/06/2013
Date

Ian Horn
Print Name

E.A.T.S. Milestones updated

Ian Horn — Name

12/05/2013 — Date

KYTC Species List Compilation:

1	Trigg	Insects	American Burying Beetle	Nicrophorus americanus
1	Trigg	Birds	Bald Eagle	Haliaeetus leucocephalus
1	Trigg	Mammals	Gray Myotis	Myotis grisescens
1	Trigg	Mammals	Indiana Bat	Myotis sodalis
1	Trigg	Mussels	Orangefoot Pimpleback	Plethobasus cooperianus
1	Trigg	Plants	Price's Potato-bean	Apios priceana
1	Trigg	Mussels	Ring Pink	Obovaria retusa
1	Trigg	Mussels	Sheepnose	Plethobasus cyphyus
1	Trigg	Mussels	Winged Mapleleaf	Quadrula fragosa

Image 1: KYTC Project 1-1133 P3 & P4 swarming habitat for Indiana Bat that will be a addressed with a Biological Assessment along with Gray Bat foraging habitat and Price's Potato Bean.

Image 2: Potentially suitable habitat for mussels but no relicts or live specimens were found after two hours of searching.

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Kentucky Ecological Services Field Office
330 West Broadway, Suite 265
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601
(502) 695-0468

June 23, 2014

Mr. David M. Waldner
Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

Re: FWS 2014-B-0583; KYTC 1-1133.00; KY-1585 – bridge replacement over Sinking Creek; located in Trigg County, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Waldner:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has reviewed your May 29, 2014 correspondence and the Biological Assessment (BA) prepared by Redwing Ecological Services, Inc. (Redwing) regarding the above-referenced project. The Service offers the following comments in accordance with the Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973 (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*) and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 *et seq.*).

Gray bat (*Myotis grisescens*)
Gray bats roost, breed, rear young, and hibernate in caves or cave-like features year round and forage on a variety of flying aquatic and terrestrial insects present along streams, rivers, and lakes. KYTC has chosen to assume presence of the species in the action area of the proposed project. Information available from printed resources and provided by Kentucky Speleological Society did not reveal any caves or cave-like features within one kilometer of the proposed project area. Additionally, there will be no blasting associated with the proposed project. No caves or cave-like features were found during a field assessment of the area 200 meters surrounding the proposed project. Redwing determined that the existing bridge did not provide suitable roosting habitat for the species, and no evidence of bat use was present. Based on this, the proposed project is not likely to impact gray bat hibernacula or roosting habitat. Drakes Creek does provide potential foraging and commuting habitat for the gray bat. No permanent structures will be placed in Drakes Creek, and the coffer dams that are proposed will be near the banks of the creek and will be temporary. The proposed bridge will be situated approximately three meters above the water's surface, thus allowing for foraging gray bats to fly beneath it while foraging. The clearing of the forested riparian habitat will be minimal. Because of the small scale of the permanent impacts of the tree clearing, the temporary nature of the disturbance that may occur during construction, and the implementation of minimization measures discussed in section 5.5.1 of the BA, we believe that any impacts to gray bat foraging habitat and resources would be insignificant and/or discountable. Based on this information, the Service concurs that the proposed project is not likely to adversely affect the gray bat.

Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*)
The proposed project is in overlapping Indiana bat known maternity and P3/P4 swarming habitat. Information available from printed resources and provided by Kentucky Speleological Society did not reveal any caves or cave-like features within one kilometer of the proposed project area. Additionally, there will be no blasting associated with the proposed project. No caves or cave-like features were found during a field survey of the area 200 meters surrounding the proposed project. Therefore, the proposed project is not likely to impact Indiana bat hibernacula. SuitableIndiana bat roosting and foraging habitat will be removed as a part of the proposed project. KYTC will address any impacts to the species through adherence to the September 6, 2012 Indiana bat Programmatic Agreement between KYTC, FHWA, and the Service.

Northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*)
The proposed project is in known northern long-eared bat winter habitat. Information available from printed resources and provided by Kentucky Speleological Society did not reveal any caves or cave-like features within one kilometer of the proposed project area. Additionally, there will be no blasting associated with the proposed project. No caves or cave-like features were found during a field survey of the area 200 meters surrounding the proposed project. Therefore, the proposed project is not likely to impact northern long-eared bat hibernacula. Suitable summer roosting habitat will be removed as a part of the proposed project. On March 5, 2014, KYTC submitted a Programmatic Jeopardy Analysis for the species. On April 18, 2014, the Service agreed with this programmatic approach that concludes in a non-jeopardy determination for the northern long-eared bat as a result of KYTC's transportation projects. If the species is listed in the future, the prohibitions against unauthorized take are effective immediately, regardless of an action's stage of completion. If the species becomes listed before the proposed project is completed, we recommend that KYTC coordinate with the Service to address any potential impacts to the species.

Price's potato-bean
Price's potato-bean requires mesic (moderately moist) forests, and is often found in areas next to streams, usually associated with openings in the forest canopy. Redwing identified potential habitat for the species during an in-house review, emphasizing areas underlain with limestone. A pedestrian survey of these areas, conducted on September 3, 2013, found no Price's potato-bean plants. Based on the probable absence of the species in the proposed project area, we concur that the proposed project is not likely to adversely affect Price's potato-bean.

KYTC made a "no effect" determination for the following species: ring pink (*Obovaria retusa*), orangefoot pimpleback (*Plethobascus cooperianus*), sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*), and winged mapleleaf (*Quadrula fragosa*). The Service has no further comments regarding these species.

In view of these findings we believe that the requirements of section 7 of the Endangered Species Act have been fulfilled for this project. Your obligations under section 7 must be reconsidered, however, if: (1) new information reveals that the proposed action may affect listed species in a manner or to an extent not previously considered, (2) the proposed action is subsequently

modified to include activities which were not considered during this consultation, or (3) new species are listed or critical habitat designated.

Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act Comments

The proposed project plans specify that the impacted area will be re-vegetated using seed mixes that contain tall fescue (*Festuca arundinacea*) and/or sericea lespedeza (*Lespedeza cuneata*). Both of these grass species are designated as "severe threat" on the Kentucky Exotic Pest Plant Council's Exotic Invasive Plants of Kentucky 2013 list. Both species outcompete native plant species and are allelopathic. Furthermore, tall fescue stands are usually infected by a fungus that, when ingested, is harmful to wildlife and livestock. The Service recommends using native species to re-vegetate the area in the proposed project. Planting native or noninvasive grasses, such as switchgrass (*Panicum virgatum*) and indiangrass (*Sorghastrum nutans*); forbs, such as white clover (*Trifolium repens*) and partridge pea (*Chamaecrista fasciculata*); shrubs; and trees would provide bank stability and long-term benefits to migratory birds, other wildlife, and water quality.

Thank you again for your request. Your concern for the protection of endangered and threatened species is greatly appreciated. If you have any questions regarding the information that we have provided, please contact Jessi Miller at (502) 695-0468 extension 104.

Sincerely,

Virgil Lee Andrews, Jr.
Field Supervisor

Version 1.0
June 14, 2011
1-1133.00

KYTC Historic Architectural Investigation Form

KYTC Item No: 1-1133.00
Route: KY 1585.00
County: Trigg
Project Description: Replace Bridge and Approaches on KY 1585 over Sinking Creek, Bridge No 000B00054N

Project Type listed in Attachment 1 (in Section 106 Programmatic Agreement)?

☐ Yes

☑ No (Continue)

Project Type listed in Attachment 2 (in Section 106 Handbook)?

☑ Yes (List project activity types) #11 Bridge Replacment

☐ No (This project is not considered a small scale project under the Section 106 Programmatic Agreement. This checklist cannot be used. Process with full baseline or joint memorandum)

☐ No (However, SHPO has agreed that this project may be documented using the Historic Architectural Investigation Form)

Project Area of Potential Effect is defined as:

☑ Within 150 feet of project centerline (Small Scale Project - within existing corridor)

☐ Within view shed of project (Discuss): _____

☐ Other (Discuss): _____

Version 1.0
June 14, 2011
1-1133.00

Are there Historical Resources within the project APE (per KHC database)?

☐ Yes

☑ No

☐ N/A (Explain):

Are there Historical Resources (50 years old or older) identified within the project APE based on field investigations?

☐ Yes

☑ No

Date of Field Investigation: April 2013

Investigator Name(s): Rebecca Horn Turner

Discuss Basis for finding (Historic Mapping, PVA, Building Permit, Date of Construction, Deed/Title, etc.):
Site check, mapping, windshield survey

NRHP listed or potentially eligible sites/districts (> 50 years old) are:

☑ Not Present within the APE

No Historic Properties Affected

As Determined By:

Rebecca H. Turner — 5/6/13

KYTC Representative **Date**

Attachments:

☑ Map showing topography, APE and identified Historic Resources
☑ Relevant Photos (Overview and individual resources)
☑ Project Plans
☐ Other (Describe): _____
☑ Copy EPM
☑ Copy DEC
☑ Copy DEA Architectural Historian
☑ Copy SHPO

Property located on Parcel 4 of Design Plans

Downstream face

Upstream face

111B00054N

KY 1585 Bridge built in 1970

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.	SHEET NO.
TRIGG	01-1133.00	R1

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

PLANS OF
PROPOSED PROJECT
TRIGG COUNTY
BRZ 0103(294)
KY 1585 – REPLACE BRIDGE OVER SINKING FORK CREEK

INDEX OF SHEETS

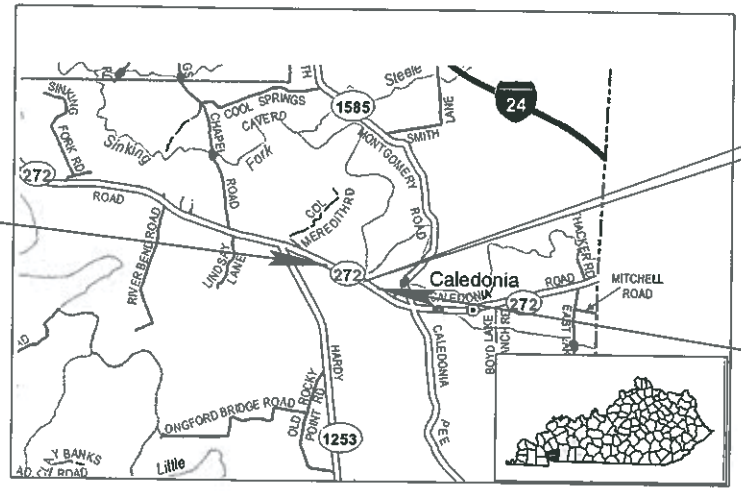
SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
R1	LAYOUT SHEET
R2	TYPICAL SECTIONS
R2A	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
R3-R5	PLAN SHEETS
R6-R7	PROFILE SHEETS
R8	RIGHT OF WAY SUMMARY SHEET
R9	RIGHT OF WAY STRIP MAP SHEET
R10	TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEET
R11	EROSION CONTROL SHEET
R12	COORDINATE CONTROL SHEET
	SOIL PROFILE SHEET
	PIPE DRAINAGE SHEETS
S	STRUCTURE PLANS
T	TRAFFIC PLANS
U	UTILITY RELOCATION PLANS
X1-X16	CROSS SECTION SHEETS

SHEETS NOT INCLUDED IN TOTAL SHEETS

STANDARD DRAWINGS

NUMBER

RBC-001-09	RDD-040-04	TTD-110-01
RBC-002-01	RDI-001-08	
RBC-003-07	RDI-020-08	
RBJ-002-06	RDI-021	
RBJ-004-03	RDX-210-02	
RBR-008-11	RDX-220-04	
RBR-005-10	RDX-225	
RBR-010-05	RGX-001-05	
RBR-015-04	RGX-005-05	
RBR-016-04	RPW-110-05	
RBR-020-03		



GRAPHIC SCALE IN MILES

LAYOUT MAP

THE CONTROL OF ACCESS ON THIS PROJECT SHALL BE BY PERMIT

50% TOWARD PL&G

ALTERNATE 3 - 55 MPH

DESIGN CRITERIA

CLASS OF HIGHWAY: RURAL MINOR COLLECTOR
TYPE OF TERRAIN: ROLLING
DESIGN SPEED: 55 MPH
REQUIRED NPSD:
REQUIRED PSD:
LEVEL OF SERVICE:
ADT PRESENT (2012): 150
ADT FUTURE (2035): 200
DHV:
D %:
T %: 13 (2035)

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES

LATITUDE 36 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 26 SECONDS NORTH
LONGITUDE 87 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 25 SECONDS WEST

DESIGNED

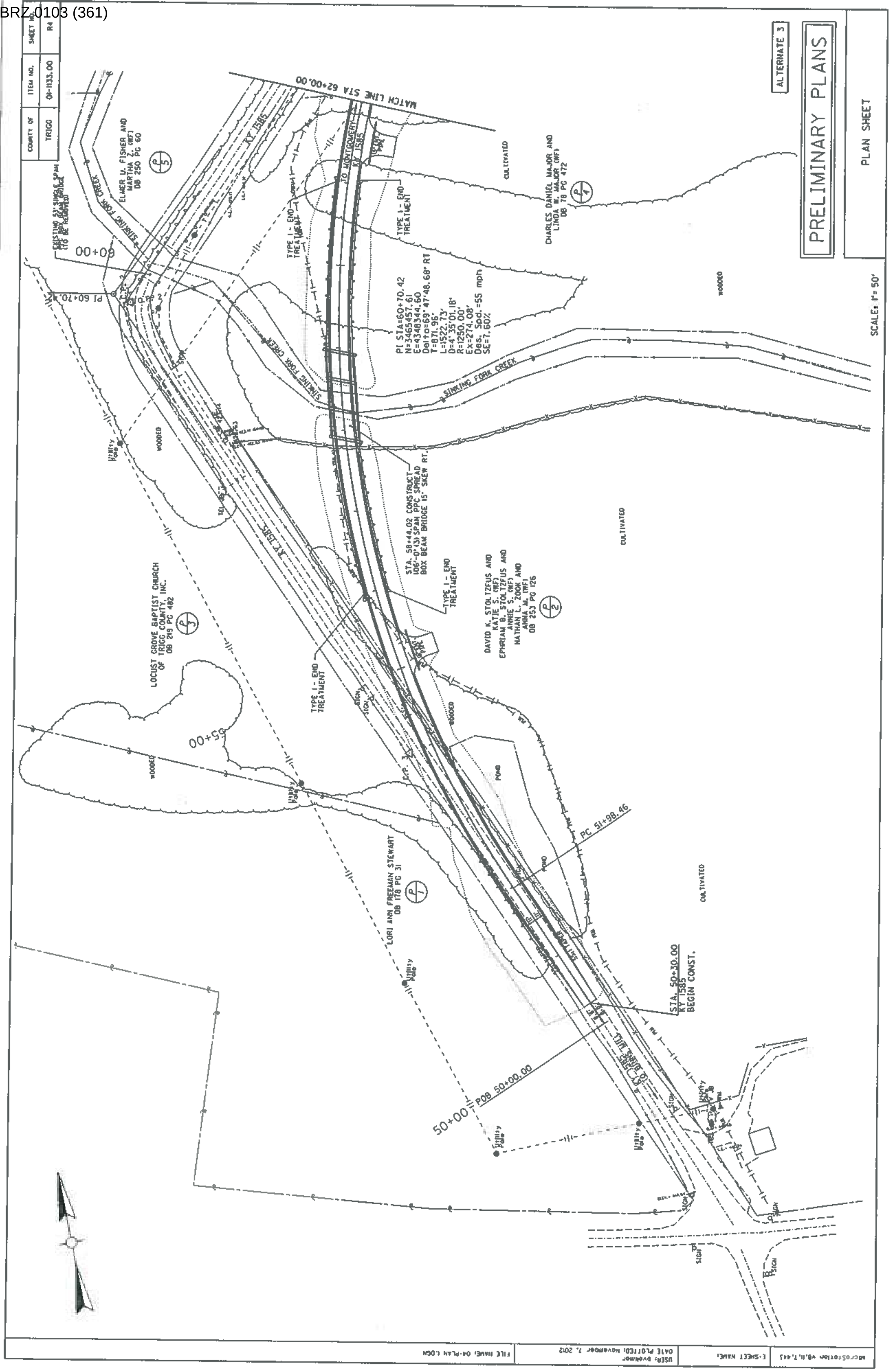
% RESTRICTED SD:
LEVEL OF SERVICE:
MAX. DISTANCE W/O PASSING:

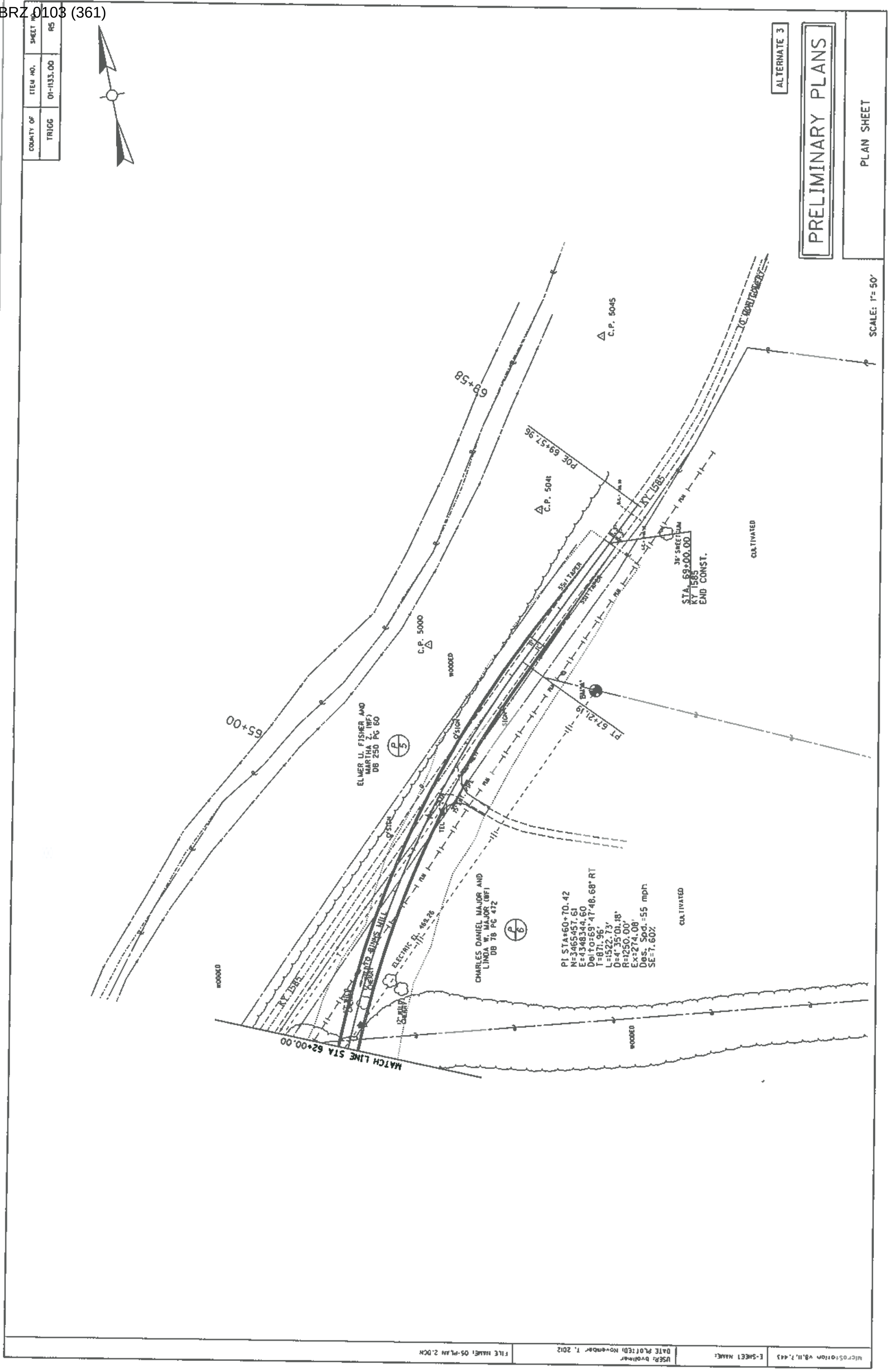
LENGTH ___ LIN. FT. ___ MILES	LENGTH ___ LIN. FT. ___ MILES	LENGTH ___ LIN. FT. ___ MILES	LENGTH ___ LIN. FT. ___ MILES
ADDED / DEDUCTED FOR EQUALITIES ___ LIN. FT. NOT INCLUDED	ADDED / DEDUCTED FOR EQUALITIES ___ LIN. FT. NOT INCLUDED	ADDED / DEDUCTED FOR EQUALITIES ___ LIN. FT. NOT INCLUDED	ADDED / DEDUCTED FOR EQUALITIES ___ LIN. FT. NOT INCLUDED
RAILROAD CROSSINGS NO. ___ LIN. FT.	RAILROAD CROSSINGS NO. ___ LIN. FT.	RAILROAD CROSSINGS NO. ___ LIN. FT.	RAILROAD CROSSINGS NO. ___ LIN. FT.
BRIDGES ___ LIN. FT.	BRIDGES ___ LIN. FT.	BRIDGES ___ LIN. FT.	BRIDGES ___ LIN. FT.

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
COUNTY OF
TRIGG

ITEM NO. 01-1133.00
PROJECT NUMBER: FD52-111-1585-004-005 BRZ 0103(294)
LETTING DATE:
RECOMMENDED BY: PROJECT MANAGER DATED
PLAN APPROVED BY: STATE HIGHWAY ENGINEER DATE:

FILE NAME: 01-LAYOUT.DGN
USER: dvettner
DATE PLOTTED: November 7, 2012
E-SHEET NAME:
MicroStation v8.11.7.443


PRELIMINARY PLANS
ALTERNATE 3
PLAN SHEET
SCALE: 1"= 50'
COUNTY OF TRIGG
ITEM NO. 04-1133.00
SHEET NO. R4
MATCH LINE STA 62+00.00
SINKING FORK CREEK
CULTIVATED
WOODED
POND
PI STA=60+70.42
N=3465457.61
E=4348344.60
Del=69°47'48.68" RT
T=871.96'
L=1522.73'
D=4°35'01.18"
R=1250.00'
E=274.08'
Des. Spd.=55 mph
SE=7.60%
STA. 58+44.02 CONSTRUCT
106'-0"(3) SPAN PPC SPREAD
BOX BEAM BRIDGE 15° SKEW RT.
TYPE 1 - END TREATMENT
PC 51+98.46
STA. 50+30.00
KY 1585
BEGIN CONST.
POB 50+00.00
50+00
55+00
60+00
PI 60+70.42
CHARLES DANIEL MAJOR AND
LINDA M. MAJOR (WF)
DB 78 PG 472
ELMER U. FISHER AND
MARTHA Z. (WF)
DB 250 PG 60
DAVID K. STOLTZFUS AND
KATIE S. (WF)
EPHRIAM B. STOLTZFUS AND
ANNIE S. (WF)
NATHAN L. ZOOK AND
ANNA M. (WF)
DB 253 PG 126
LOCUST GROVE BAPTIST CHURCH
OF TRIGG COUNTY, INC.
DB 219 PG 402
LORI ANN FREEMAN STEWART
DB 178 PG 31
KY 1585
TO HOPKINSVILLE
Utility Pole


COUNTY OF
TRIGG
ITEM NO.
01-1133.00
SHEET NO.
R5
ALTERNATE 3
PRELIMINARY PLANS
PLAN SHEET
SCALE: 1"= 50'
C.P. 5045
C.P. 5044
C.P. 5000
POE 69+57.96
STA. 69+00.00
KY 1585
END CONST.
CULTIVATED
WOODED
ELMER U. FISHER AND
MARTHA Z. (WF)
DB 250 PG 60
PT 67+21.19
CHARLES DANIEL MAJOR AND
LINDA W. MAJOR (WF)
DB 78 PG 472
PI STA=60+70.42
N=3465451.61
E=4369344.60
Delta=69°47'48.68" RT
T=871.96'
L=1522.73'
D=4°35'01.18"
R=1250.00'
E=274.08'
Des. Spd.=55 mph
SE=7.60%
MATCH LINE STA 62+00.00
65+00
68+58
KY 1585
ELECTRIC

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 1

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit KYR10 Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

Bridge Replacement, KY 1565 over Sinking Fork Trigg County, Kentucky

Project: PCN ## -

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## - ####

Project information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 1

2. Resident Engineer: (2)

3. Contractor name: (2)
   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)
   Contact: (2)
   Contractors agent responsible for compliance with the KPDES permit requirements (3):

4. Project Control Number (2)

5. Route (Address) KY 1565

6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point) 36^49’26”N, 87^42’25”W

7. County (project mid-point) Trigg

8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)

9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## - ####

A. Site description:

1. Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description): This project is the replacement of the bridge over Sinking Fork Creek located on KY 1565 at mile point 4.87 in McCracken County.

2. Order of major soil disturbing activities (2) and (3)

3. Projected volume of material to be moved: 11,204 cubic yards

4. Estimate of total project area (acres): 3.17 acres

5. Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres): 3.17 acres

6. Post construction runoff coefficient will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information.

7. Data describing existing soil condition: The majority of soil horizons and slopes on this project are subject to erosion.

8. Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any): There is no information for this item.

9. Receiving water name: Sinking Fork Creek

10. TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters: No TMDLs were involved on this project.

11. Site map – Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

12. Potential sources of pollutants:

The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures:

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

   Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as “Do Not Disturb” until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP’s shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA’s as the work progresses. <u>All DDA’s will have adequate BMP’s in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - Construction Access – This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.
   - At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover

or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

- Clearing and Grubbing – The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
  - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
  - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
  - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved
  - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
  - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
  - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
  - Temporary Mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- Cut & Fill and placement of drainage structures - The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
  - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed
  - Channel Lining
  - Erosion Control Blanket
  - Temporary mulch and/or seeding for areas where construction activities will be ceased for 21 days or more.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods
- Profile and X-Section in place – The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
  - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary Mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
  - Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
  - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Temporary Mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
  - Special BMP's such as Karst Policy
- Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.) – A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probably changes include:

- Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
- Permanent Seeding and Protection
- Placing Sod
- Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project

C. Other Control Measures

1. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. Waste Materials

All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. Hazardous Waste

All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. Spill Prevention

The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff.

- **Good Housekeeping:**

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite

➢ **Hazardous Products:**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed

The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

➢ **Petroleum Products:**

Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

- **Fertilizers:**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

- **Paints:**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

- **Concrete Truck Washout:**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water

- **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.

- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials.

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

- Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

- Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance.

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed the KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stock piles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order; if a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 70 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non – Storm Water discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).

- Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, will or may be may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____ 2. (e) land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;

_____ 2. (f) Storing, …, or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste, …, in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles, (This does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);

_____ 2. (g) …. Handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

_____ 2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants, …., at a central location;

_____ 2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials, (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

_____ 2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes, (this does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## - ####

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the

401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;
(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;
(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in section C. Other control measures.
(d) Implementation schedule – all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;
(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provide to the resident engineer.
(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections
(g) Certification (see signature page.)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[2] signature

(3) Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] signature

1. Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

2. KyTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601 Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor

Name:
Address:
Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] signature

1. Sub Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

KPDES FORM NOI-SW

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES)

Notice of Intent (NOI)
for Storm Water Discharges
Associated with Industrial Activity Under the KPDES General Permit

Submission of this Notice of Intent constitutes notice that the party identified in Section I of this form intends to be authorized by a KPDES permit issued for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. Becoming a permittee obligates such discharger to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit.

ALL NECESSARY INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED ON THIS FORM (See Instructions on back)

I. Facility Operator Information

Name:	KYTC District One	**Phone:**	(270) 898-2431
Address:	5501 Kentucky Dam Road	**Status of Owner/Operator:**	S
City, State, Zip Code:	Paducah, KY 42003		

II. Facility/Site Location Information

Name:	SYP Item # 01-1133		
Address:	KY 1565		
City, State, Zip Code:	Cadiz KY 42211		
County:	Trigg		
Site Latitude: (degrees/minutes/seconds)	36^49'26"N	**Site Longitude: (degrees/minutes/seconds)**	87^42'25"W

III. Site Activity Information

MS4 Operator Name:	n/a						
Receiving Water Body:	Sinking Fork Creek						
Are there existing quantitative data?	**Yes** ☐ **If Yes, submit with this form.** **No** ☒						
SIC or Designated Activity Code Primary	**1611**	**2nd**	**1622**	**3rd**		**4th**	
If this facility is a member of a Group Application, enter Group Application Number:							
If you have other existing KPDES Permits, enter Permit Numbers:							

IV. Additional Information Required FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ONLY

Project Start Date:	March 1, 2016	**Completion Date:**	September 1, 2016
Estimated Area to be disturbed (in acres):		3.17	
Is the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan in Compliance with State and/or Local Sediment and Erosion Plans?		**Yes** ☒ **No** ☐	

V. Certification: I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Printed or Typed Name:	**Michael P. McGregor, PE**		
Signature:		**Date:**	

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES)
Instructions
Notice of Intent (NOI) for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity
To Be Covered Under The KPDES General Permit

WHO MUST FILE A NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) FORM

Federal law at 40 CFR Part 122 prohibits point source discharges of stormwater associated with industrial activity to a water body of the Commonwealth of Kentucky without a Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) permit. The operator of an industrial activity that has such a storm water discharge must submit a NOI to obtain coverage under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit. If you have questions about whether you need a permit under the KPDES Storm Water program, or if you need information as to whether a particular program is administered by the state agency, call the Storm Water Contact, Industrial Section, Kentucky Division of Water at (502) 564-3410.

WHERE TO FILE NOI FORM

NOIs must be sent to the following address:

Section Supervisor
Inventory & Data Management Section
KPDES Branch, Division of Water
Frankfort Office Park
14 Reilly Road
Frankfort, KY 40601

COMPLETING THE FORM

Type or print legibly in the appropriate areas only. If you have any questions regarding the completion of this form call the Storm Water Contact, Industrial Section, at (502) 564-3410.

SECTION I - FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION

Give the legal name of the person, firm, public organization, or any other entity that operates the facility or site described in this application. The name of the operator may or may not be the same as the name of the facility. The responsible party is the legal entity that controls the facility's operation, rather than the plant or site manager. Do not use a colloquial name. Enter the complete address and telephone number of the operator.

Enter the appropriate letter to indicate the legal status of the operator of the facility.

F = Federal M = Public (other than federal or state)
S = State P = Private

SECTION II - FACILITY/SITE LOCATION INFORMATION

Enter the facility's or site's official or legal name and complete street address, including city, state, and ZIP code.

SECTION III - SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

If the storm water discharges to a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), enter the name of the operator of the MS4 (e.g., municipality name, county name) and the receiving water of the discharge from the MS4. (A MS4 is defined as a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains) that is owned or operated by a state, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body which is designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water.)

If the facility discharges storm water directly to receiving water(s), enter the name of the receiving water.

Indicate whether or not the owner or operator of the facility has existing quantitative data that represent the characteristics and concentration of pollutants in storm water discharges. If data is available submit with this form.

List, in descending order of significance, up to four 4-digit standard industrial classification (SIC) codes that best describe the principal products or services provided at the facility or site identified in Section II of this application.

If the facility listed in Section II has participated in Part 1 of an approved storm water group application and a group number has been assigned, enter the group application number in the space provided.

If there are other KPDES permits presently issued for the facility or site listed in Section II, list the permit numbers.

SECTION IV - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ONLY

Construction activities must complete Section IV in addition of Sections I through III. Only construction activities need to complete Section IV.

Enter the project start date and the estimated completion date for the entire development plan.

Provide an estimate of the total number of acres of the site on which soil will be disturbed (round to the nearest acre).

Indicate whether the storm water pollution prevention plan for the site is in compliance with approved state and/or local sediment and erosion plans, permits, or storm water management plans.

SECTION V - CERTIFICATION

Federal statutes provide for severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form. Federal regulations require this application to be signed as follows:

For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer,which means: (i) president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision making functions, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding $25 million (in second-quarter 1980 dollars), if authroity to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;

For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor; or

For a municipality, state, Federal, or other public facility: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and *Standard Drawings* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2012* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2012 with the 2012 Revision.*

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	101.03 DEFINITIONS Add the following Definitions to this section: **Superpave Mix Design Technologist (SMDT)** - An inspector qualified by the KYTC to submit, adjust, or approve asphalt mix designs. **Superpave Plant Technologist (SPT)** - An inspector qualified by the KYTC to perform routine inspection and process control, acceptance, or verification testing on asphalt mixtures.
Subsection: **Revision:**	102.15 Process Agent. Replace the 1st paragraph with the following: Every corporation doing business with the Department shall submit evidence of compliance with KRS Sections 14A.4-010, 271B.11-010, 271B.11-070, 271B.11-080, 271B.5-010 and 271B.16-220, and file with the Department the name and address of the process agent upon whom process may be served.
Subsection: **Revision:**	105.13 Claims Resolution Process. Delete all references to TC 63-34 and TC 63-44 from the subsection as these forms are no longer available through the forms library and are forms generated within the AASHTO SiteManager software.
Subsection: **Revision:**	108.01 Subcontracting of Contract. Replace the section with the following: Do not subcontract, sell, transfer, assign, or otherwise dispose of the Contract or any portion of the Contract or Contracts, or of the right, title, or interest therein, without the Engineer's written consent. If the Contractor chooses to subcontract any portion of the Contract, a written request to sublet work must be submitted on the Subcontract Request (TC 63-35) form for the Engineer's approval. When directed by the Engineer, submit a certified copy of the actual subcontract agreement executed between the parties. The Engineer will allow the Contractor to subcontract a portion, but the Contractor must perform with his own organization work amounting to no less than 30 percent of the total Contract cost. The Engineer will not allow any subcontractor to exceed the percentage to be performed by the Contractor and will require the Contractor to maintain a supervisory role over the entire project. Do not allow any subcontractor to further subcontract any portion of the work without obtaining written consent from the Engineer. When the Engineer gives such consent, the first tier subcontractor may further subcontract a portion of his work not to exceed 50 percent of the work originally subcontracted to him by the Contractor. Do not allow any second tier subcontractor to subcontract any portion of the work. Extra work performed by subcontractors in accordance with Section 109 will not be utilized in the computation of total dollar amount subcontracted. Subcontract percentages are based upon the original contract amount. Payment to subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their work or materials supplied must be made within 7 calendar days from receipt of payment from the Engineer. Upon request by the Engineer, provide proof that payment has been made to the subcontractor within the 7 calendar days. Progress payments may be withheld for failure to comply with this request

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

	The Engineer's written consent to subcontract, assign, or otherwise dispose of any portion of the Contract does not, under any circumstances, relieve the Contractor or the surety of their respective liabilities and obligations under the Contract. The Engineer will make transactions only with the Contractor. The Engineer will recognize subcontractors only in the similar capacity of employees or workers of the Contractor who are subject to the same requirements as to character and competence as specified in Subsection 108.06. Lease agreements are acceptable on Department projects. No additional paperwork is needed when equipment is rented from a commercial rental company unless the leased equipment comes with an operator. In these circumstances, payroll records for the operator of the leased equipment must be maintained and submitted by the contractor in accordance with Department policy. Lease agreements between contractors that involve equipment only will require the submittal of a TC 63-71 Department Equipment Rental Form. If a Contractor is found to be in violation of these requirements, the Engineer reserves the right to withhold payment for the work which was performed in violation of these requirements. This provision does not include the lease or use of equipment from a corporation or company wholly owned by the Contractor. The Contractor shall not use equipment in the performance of the Contract to which title is not held by the Contractor or an approved subcontractor without a submitted lease agreement. If a public official has provided a documented Declaration of Emergency, then the Engineer may verbally waive the requirement of submitting a TC 63-71 Department Equipment Rental Form until the situation has ended. After the emergency situation ends, immediately remove the equipment from the project or submit a completed TC 63-71 Department Equipment Rental Form to the Engineer.
Subsection: **Revision:**	108.03 Preconstruction Conference. Replace 8) Staking with the following: 8) Staking (designated by a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection: **Revision:**	109.07.02 Fuel. Revise item Crushed Aggregate Used for Embankment Stabilization to the following: Crushed Aggregate Used for Stabilization of Unsuitable Materials Used for Embankment Stabilization
	Delete the following item from the table. ~~Crushed Sandstone Base (Cement Treated)~~
Subsection: **Revision:**	110.02 Demobilization. Replace the first part of the first sentence of the second paragraph with the following: Perform all work and operations necessary to accomplish final clean-up as specified in the first paragraph of Subsection 105.12;
Subsection: **Revision:**	112.03.12 Project Traffic Coordinator (PTC). Replace the last paragraph of this subsection with the following: Ensure the designated PTC has sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the task assigned and has successfully completed the qualification courses.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	112.04.18 Diversions (By-Pass Detours).
Revision:	Insert the following sentence after the 2nd sentence of this subsection. The Department will not measure temporary drainage structures for payment when the contract documents provide the required drainage opening that must be maintained with the diversion. The temporary drainage structures shall be incidental to the construction of the diversion. If the contract documents fail to provide the required drainage opening needed for the diversion, the cost of the temporary drainage structure will be handled as extra work in accordance with section 109.04.
Subsection:	201.03.01 Contractor Staking.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following: Perform all necessary surveying under the general supervision of a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	201.04.01 Contractor Staking.
Revision:	Replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Complete the general layout of the project under the supervision of a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	206.04.01 Embankment-in-Place.
Revision:	Replace the fourth paragraph with the following: The Department will not measure **suitable** excavation included in the original plans that is disposed of for payment and will consider it incidental to Embankment-in-Place.
Subsection:	208.02.01 Cement.
Revision:	Replace paragraph with the following: Select Type I or Type II cement conforming to Section 801. Use the same type cement throughout the work.
Subsection:	208.03.06 Curing and Protection.
Revision:	Replace the fourth paragraph with the following: Do not allow traffic or equipment on the finished surface until the stabilized subgrade has cured for a total of 7-days with an ambient air temperature above 40 degrees Fahrenheit. A curing day consists of a continuous 24-hour period in which the ambient air temperature does not fall below 40 degrees Fahrenheit. Curing days will not be calculated consecutively, but must total seven (7) , 24-hour days with the ambient air temperature remaining at or above 40 degrees Fahrenheit before traffic or equipment will be allowed to traverse the stabilized subgrade. The Department may allow a shortened curing period when the Contractor requests. The Contractor shall give the Department at least 3 day notice of the request for a shortened curing period. The Department will require a minimum of 3 curing days after final compaction. The Contractor shall furnish cores to the treated depth of the roadbed at 500 feet intervals for each lane when a shortened curing time is requested. The Department will test cores using an unconfined compression test. Roadbed cores must achieve a minimum strength requirement of 80 psi.
Subsection:	208.03.06 Curing and Protection.
Revision:	Replace paragraph eight with the following: At no expense to the Department, repair any damage to the subgrade caused by freezing.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	A) Seed Mixtures for Permanent Seeding.
Revision:	Revise **Seed Mix Type I** to the mixture shown below: 50% Kentucky 31 Tall Fescue (Festuca arundinacea) 35% Hard Fescue (Festuca (Festuca longifolia) 10% Ryegrass, Perennial (Lolium perenne) 5% White Dutch Clover (Trifolium repens)
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	A) Seed Mixtures for Permanent Seeding.
Number:	2)
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: Permanent Seeding on Slopes Greater than 3:1 in Highway Districts 4, 5, 6, and 7. Apply seed mix Type II at a minimum application rate of 100 pounds per acre. If adjacent to a golf course replace the crown vetch with Kentucky 31 Tall Fescue.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	A) Seed Mixtures for Permanent Seeding.
Number:	3)
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: Permanent Seeding on Slopes Greater than 3:1 in Highway Districts 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12. Apply seed mix Type III at a minimum application rate of 100 pounds per acre. If adjacent to crop land or golf course, replace the Sericea Lespedeza with Kentucky 31 Fescue.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	B) Procedures for Permanent Seeding.
Revision:	Delete the first sentence of the section.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	B) Procedures for Permanent Seeding.
Revision:	Replace the second and third sentence of the section with the following: Prepare a seedbed and apply an initial fertilizer that contains a minimum of 100 pounds of nitrogen, 100 pounds of phosphate, and 100 pounds of potash per acre. Apply agricultural limestone to the seedbed when the Engineer determines it is needed. When required, place agricultural limestone at a rate of 3 tons per acre.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	D) Top Dressing.
Revision:	Change the title of part to D) Fertilizer.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	D) Fertilizer.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following: Apply fertilizer at the beginning of the seeding operation and after vegetation is established. Use fertilizer delivered to the project in bags or bulk. Apply initial fertilizer to all areas prior to the seeding or sodding operation at the application rate specified in 212.03.03 B). Apply 20-10-10 fertilizer to the areas after vegetation has been established at a rate of 11.5 pounds per 1,000 square feet. Obtain approval from the Engineer prior to the 2nd fertilizer application. Reapply fertilizer to any area that has a streaked appearance. The reapplication shall be at no additional cost to the Department. Re-establish any vegetation severely damaged or destroyed because of an excessive application of fertilizer at no cost to the Department.
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	D) Fertilizer.
Revision:	Delete the second paragraph.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: 212.04.04 Agricultural Limestone.
Revision: Replace the entire section with the following:
The Department will measure the quantity of agricultural limestone in tons.

Subsection: 212.04.05 Fertilizer.
Revision: Replace the entire section with the following:
The Department will measure fertilizer used in the seeding or sodding operations for payment. The Department will measure the quantity by tons.

Subsection: 212.05 PAYMENT.
Revision: Delete the following item code:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
05966	Topdressing Fertilizer	Ton

Subsection: 212.05 PAYMENT.
Revision: Add the following pay items:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
05963	Initial Fertilizer	Ton
05964	20-10-10 Fertilizer	Ton
05992	Agricultural Limestone	Ton

Subsection: 213.03.02 Progress Requirements.
Revision:

Replace the third paragraph with the following:
After exposing areas of erodible material, make every effort to stabilize and protect the areas as quickly as possible. Permanently seed and mulch all areas at final grade within 14 days. Temporary stabilization practices on those portions of the project where construction activities have temporarily ceased shall be initiated within 14 days of the date of activity cessation. The Engineer will suspend grading operations for instances where the Contractor fails to sustain erosion control measures to effectively control erosion and to prevent water pollution in accordance with the KPDES Permit. In addition, the Engineer will withhold monies due on current estimates until corrective work has been initiated and is continuously progressing to remediate noted deficiencies. Additionally, should noted deficiencies not be adequately addressed to the satisfaction of the Engineer within 7 calendar days of receipt of written notification of deficiencies, the Department will apply a penalty equal to the daily liquidated damages rate until all aspects of the work have been completed.

Subsection: 213.03.05 Temporary Control Measures.
Part: E) Temporary Seeding and Protection.
Revision: Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph.

Subsection: 304.02.01 Physical Properties.
Table: Required Geogrid Properties
Revision: Replace all references to Test Method "GRI-GG2-87" with ASTM D 7737.

Subsection: 402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance.
Part: B) Sampling.
Revision: Replace the second sentence with the following:
The Department will determine when to obtain the quality control samples using the random-number feature of the mix design submittal and approval spreadsheet. The Department will randomly determine when to obtain the verification samples required in Subsections 402.03.03 and 402.03.04 using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance.
Part:	D) Testing Responsibilities.
Number:	3) VMA.
Revision:	Add the following paragraph below Number 3) VMA: Retain the AV/VMA specimens and one additional corresponding G_{mm} sample for 5 working days for mixture verification testing by the Department. For Specialty Mixtures, retain a mixture sample for 5 working days for mixture verification testing by the Department. When the Department's test results do not verify that the Contractor's quality control test results are within the acceptable tolerances according to Subsection 402.03.03, retain the samples and specimens from the affected sublot(s) for the duration of the project.
Subsection:	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance.
Part:	D) Testing Responsibilities.
Number:	4) Density.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the Option A paragraph with the following: Perform coring by the end of the following work day.
Subsection:	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance.
Part:	D) Testing Responsibilities.
Number:	5) Gradation.
Revision:	Delete the second paragraph.
Subsection:	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance.
Part:	H) Unsatisfactory Work.
Number:	1) Based on Lab Data.
Revision:	Replace the second paragraph with the following: When the Engineer determines that safety concerns or other considerations prohibit an immediate shutdown, continue work and the Department will make an evaluation of acceptability according to Subsection 402.03.05.
Subsection:	402.03.03 Verification.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following: **402.03.03 Mixture Verification.** For volumetric properties, the Department will perform a minimum of one verification test for AC, AV, and VMA according to the corresponding procedures as given in Subsection 402.03.02. The Department will randomly determine when to obtain the verification sample using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator. For specialty mixtures, the Department will perform one AC and one gradation determination per lot according to the corresponding procedures as given in Subsection 402.03.02. However, Department personnel will not perform AC determinations according to KM 64-405. The Contractor will obtain a quality control sample at the same time the Department obtains the mixture verification sample and perform testing according to the procedures given in Subsection 402.03.02. If the Contractor's quality control sample is verified by the Department's test results within the tolerances provided below, the Contractor's sample will serve as the quality control sample for the affected sublot. The Department may perform the mixture verification test on the Contractor's equipment or on the Department's equipment.
Subsection:	402.03.03 Verification.
Part:	A) Evaluation of Sublot(s) Verified by Department.
Revision:	Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following: When the paired *t* -test indicates that the Contractor's data and Department's data are possibly not from the same population, the Department will investigate the cause for the difference according to Subsection 402.03.05 and implement corrective measures as the Engineer deems appropriate.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	402.03.03 Verification.
Part:	B) Evaluation of Sublots Not Verified by Department.
Revision:	Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph with the following: When differences between test results are not within the tolerances listed below, the Department will resolve the discrepancy according to Subsection 402.03.05.
Subsection:	402.03.03 Verification.
Part:	B) Evaluation of Sublots Not Verified by Department.
Revision:	Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following: When the *F* -test or *t* -test indicates that the Contractor's data and Department's data are possibly not from the same population, the Department will investigate the cause for the difference according to Subsection 402.03.05 and implement corrective measures as the Engineer deems appropriate.
Subsection:	402.03.03 Verification.
Part:	C) Test Data Patterns.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: When patterns indicate substantial differences between the verified and non-verified sublots, the Department will perform further comparative testing according to subsection 402.03.05.
Subsection:	402.03 CONSTRUCTION.
Revision:	Add the following subsection: **402.03.04 Testing Equipment and Technician Verification.** For mixtures with a minimum quantity of 20,000 tons and for every 20,000 tons thereafter, the Department will obtain an additional verification sample at random using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator in order to verify the integrity of the Contractor's and Department's laboratory testing equipment and technicians. The Department will obtain a mixture sample of at least 150 lb at the asphalt mixing plant according to KM 64-425 and split it according to AASHTO R 47. The Department will retain one split portion of the sample and provide the other portion to the Contractor. At a later time convenient to both parties, the Department and Contractor will simultaneously reheat the sample to the specified compaction temperature and test the mixture for AV and VMA using separate laboratory equipment according to the corresponding procedures given in Subsection 402.03.02. The Department will evaluate the differences in test results between the two laboratories. When the difference between the results for AV or VMA is not within ± 2.0 percent, the Department will investigate and resolve the discrepancy according to Subsection 402.03.05.
Subsection:	402.03.04 Dispute Resolution.
Revision:	Change the subsection number to 402.03.05.
Subsection:	402.05 PAYMENT.
Part:	Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule Compaction Option A Base and Binder Mixtures
Table:	AC
Revision:	Replace the Deviation from JMF(%) that corresponds to a Pay Value of 0.95 to ±0.6.
Subsection:	403.01 Description.
Revision:	Replace the sentence three and four of the first paragraph with the following: Provide a Superpave Plant Technologist (SPT) or Superpave Mix Design Technician (SMDT) qualified by the Laboratories' Quality Acceptance program. Be available to address all Quality Control concerns arising during work performed under section 403.
Subsection:	403.02.10 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV).
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: In addition to the equipment specified above, provide a MTV with the following minimum characteristics:

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: **Part:** **Number:** **Revision:**	403.03.03 Preparation of Mixture C) Mix Design Criteria 2) Revise part 2) to read as follows: Selection of Optimum AC. Normally, the Department will approve the AC at an air-void content of 4.0 percent. The Engineer may assign an AC corresponding to other air-void levels as deemed appropriate. Ensure the optimum AC is a minimum of 5.2 percent by weight of the total mixture for all 0.5-inch nominal surface mixtures and 5.5 percent by weight of the total mixture for all 0.38-inch nominal surface mixtures.
Subsection: **Revision:**	412.02.09 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). Replace the paragraph with the following: Provide and utilize a MTV with the minimum characteristics outlined in section 403.02.10.
Subsection: **Revision:**	412.03.07 Placement and Compaction. Replace the first paragraph with the following: Use a MTV when placing SMA mixture in the driving lanes. The MTV is not required on ramps and/or shoulders unless specified in the contract. When the Engineer determines the use of the MTV is not practical for a portion of the project, the Engineer may waive its requirement for that portion of pavement by a letter documenting the waiver.
Subsection: **Revision:**	412.04 MEASUREMENT. Add the following subsection: 412.04.03. Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). The Department will not measure the MTV for payment and will consider its use incidental to the asphalt mixture.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	501.03.19 Surface Tolerances and Testing Surface. B) Ride Quality. Add the following to the end of the first paragraph: The Department will specify if the ride quality requirements are Category A or Category B when ride quality is specified in the Contract. Category B ride quality requirements shall apply when the Department fails to classify which ride quality requirement will apply to the Contract.
Subsection: **Revision:**	501.03.05 Weather Limitations and Protection. Replace the reference to Subsection 501.03.19 in Paragraph 5, with Subsection 501.03.20.
Subsection: **Revision:**	601.02.02 Cement Replace the third sentence with the following: The Department will allow the use of Type IP(≤20), Type IS(≤30), Type IL, Type II, and Type III when the Engineer approves.
Subsection: **Revision:**	601.02.02 Cement Replace the fifth sentence with the following: If unsatisfactory test results are obtained using Type IP(≤20), Type IS(≤30), Type IL, Type II, or Type III cement complete the work using Type I cement.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: 601.03.02 Concrete Producer Responsibilities.
Part: E) Trip Tickets.
Revision: Replace the section with the following:

Furnish a trip ticket containing the minimum information shown in the table below. Certify that the data on the ticket is correct and that the mixture conforms to the approved mix design. Ensure that the plant manager or a Level II concrete technician signs the ticket. The Department's jobsite inspector will complete all other necessary information on the back of the trip ticket.

Contract Id:	Proj. Number:	Date:	County:	
Truck No:	Producer Name:		SiteManager Sample Id:	
Qty(Yds^3):	Time Loaded (Non Agitated Concrete Only):			
Begin Mixing Time: _____ AM ____ PM ____ REV _____				
Set Retarder Used	Yes ___	Type____	No____	
Water Reducer Used	Yes ___	Type____	No____	
Water Underrun _____ Gal/Yd^3 _____ Total Gallons				
Design W/C:	Actual W/C:	Slump (inches)		
Batch Weight Information:				
Material:	Description:	Design Qty:	Required:	Batched: %Var: %Moisture: Actual:
Remarks:				

The data on this ticket is correct for the approved concrete mix design.

Signature: _____ Date: _____
KRMCA Level II Technician or Plant Manager

Subsection: 601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part: A) Concrete
Revision: Revise Table for INGREDIENT PROPORTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR VARIOUS CLASSES OF CONCRETE as follows: Replace "M1 w/ Type 1 cement" with "M1 w/ Type 1 or blended hydraulic cement"

Subsection: 601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part: C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Revision: Revise part C) header to read as follows: Mixtures Using Type IP(≤20), IS(≤30), and IL Cement and Mineral Admixtures.

Subsection: 601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part: C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number: 1)
Revision: Revise first sentence to read as follows: Type IP(≤20), IS(≤30), IL Cement.

Subsection: 601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part: C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number: 2)
Revision: Revise second sentence to read as follows: The use of fly ash, blast furnace slag cement, or micosilica in concrete is the Contractor's option.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number:	2)
Revision:	Revise the first sentence in the second paragraph to read as follows: When the ability to use blast furnace slag cement or microsilica has not been demonstrated have the concrete producer provide trial batches in accordance with Subsection 601.03.02 G) 1).
Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number:	2)
Part:	b)
Revision:	Revise first sentence to read as follows: Blast Furnace Slag Cement
Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number:	2)
Part:	b)
Revision:	Revise second sentence to read as follows: When added as a separate ingredient, use Grade 120 or Grade 100 slag to reduce the quantity of cement, except do not use blast furnace slag cement to reduce the quantity of Type IS(≤30) cement.
Subsection:	601.03.03 Proportioning and Requirements
Part:	C) Mixtures Using Type IP, IS, and I(SM) Cement or Mineral Admixtures
Number:	2)
Part:	b)
Revision:	In part b), replace all references to "GGBF slag" with "blast furnace slag cement".
Subsection:	601.03.04 Classes and Primary Uses
Part:	H) Class M1
Revision:	Revise part H) to read as follows: High early strength for bridge joint repair and full or partial depth bridge deck patching. (Type 1 cement or blended hydraulic cement)
Subsection:	603.03.06 Cofferdams.
Revision:	Replace the seventh sentence of paragraph one with the following: Submit drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	605.03.04 Tack Welding.
Revision:	Insert the subsection and the following: 605.03.04 Tack Welding. The Department does not allow tack welding.
Subsection:	606.03.17 Special Requirements for Latex Concrete Overlays.
Part:	A) Existing Bridges and New Structures.
Number:	1) Prewetting and Grout-Bond Coat.
Revision:	Add the following sentence to the last paragraph: Do not apply a grout-bond coat on bridge decks prepared by hydrodemolition.
Subsection:	609.03 Construction.
Revision:	Replace Subsection 609.03.01 with the following: 609.03.01 A) Swinging the Spans. Before placing concrete slabs on steel spans or precast concrete release the temporary erection supports under the bridge and swing the span free on its supports. 609.03.01 B) Lift Loops. Cut all lift loops flush with the top of the precast beam once the beam is placed in the final location and prior to placing steel reinforcement. At locations where lift loops are cut, paint the top of the beam with galvanized or epoxy paint.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	611.03.02 Precast Unit Construction.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence of the subsection with the following: Construct units according to ASTM C1577, **replacing Table 1 (Design Requirements for Precast Concrete Box Sections Under Earth, Dead and HL-93 Live Load Conditions) with KY Table 1 (Precast Culvert KYHL-93 Design Table)**, and Section 605 with the following exceptions and additions:
Subsection:	613.03.01 Design.
Number:	2)
Revision:	Replace "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges" with "AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications"
Subsection:	615.06.02
Revision:	Add the following sentence to the end of the subsection. The ends of units shall be normal to walls and centerline except exposed edges shall be beveled ¾ inch.
Subsection:	615.06.03 Placement of Reinforcement in Precast 3-Sided Units.
Revision:	Replace the reference of 6.6 in the section to 615.06.06.
Subsection:	615.06.04 Placement of Reinforcement for Precast Endwalls.
Revision:	Replace the reference of 6.7 in the section to 615.06.07.
Subsection:	615.06.06 Laps, Welds, and Spacing for Precast 3-Sided Units.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: Tension splices in the circumferential reinforcement shall be made by lapping. Laps may not be tack welded together for assembly purposes. For smooth welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.2 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.3. For deformed welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.1 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.2. The overlap of welded wire fabric shall be measured between the outer most longitudinal wires of each fabric sheet. For deformed billet-steel bars, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.1. For splices other than tension splices, the overlap shall be a minimum of 12" for welded wire fabric or deformed billet-steel bars. The spacing center to center of the circumferential wires in a wire fabric sheet shall be no less than 2 inches and no more than 4 inches. The spacing center to center of the longitudinal wires shall not be more than 8 inches. The spacing center to center of the longitudinal distribution steel for either line of reinforcing in the top slab shall be not more than 16 inches.
Subsection:	615.06.07 Laps, Welds, and Spacing for Precast Endwalls.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: Splices in the reinforcement shall be made by lapping. Laps may not be tack welded together for assembly purposes. For smooth welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.2 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.3. For deformed welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.1 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.2. For deformed billet-steel bars, the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.1. The spacing center-to-center of the wire fabric sheet shall not be less than 2 inches or more than 8 inches.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	615.08.01 Type of Test Specimen.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: Start-up slump, air content, unit weight, and temperature tests will be performed each day on the first batch of concrete. Acceptable start-up results are required for production of the first unit. After the first unit has been established, random acceptance testing is performed daily for each 50 yd^3 (or fraction thereof). In addition to the slump, air content, unit weight, and temperature tests, a minimum of one set of cylinders shall be required each time plastic property testing is performed.
Subsection:	615.08.02 Compression Testing.
Revision:	Delete the second sentence.
Subsection:	615.08.04 Acceptability of Core Tests.
Revision:	Delete the entire subsection.
Subsection:	615.12 Inspection.
Revision:	Add the following sentences to the end of the subsection: Units will arrive at jobsite with the "Kentucky Oval" stamped on the unit which is an indication of acceptable inspection at the production facility. Units shall be inspected upon arrival for any evidence of damage resulting from transport to the jobsite.
Subsection:	701.04.16 Deduction for Pipe Deflection.
Revision:	Insert the following at the end of the paragraph: The section length is determined by the length of the pipe between joints where the failure occurred.
Subsection:	716.02.02 Paint.
Revision:	Replace sentence with the following: Conform to Section 821.
Subsection:	716.03 CONSTRUCTION.
Revision:	Replace bullet 5) with the following: 5) AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims,
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: Locate poles to avoid trees, drainage, structures, etc. Regardless of the station & offset noted, locate all poles/bases behind guardrail a minimum of 4 feet behind the face of the guardrail. All poles shall be placed as close to stations and offsets as stated on Plans to provide proper illumination. If any pole needs to be relocated from stations indicated, the Division of Traffic Operations shall be contacted. When submitting brochures for suggested luminaires include iso lux curves, IES type distribution, lamp lumens, and typical ballast factor used for each type of luminaire. Submit the photometric data in a digital IES format to the Division of Traffic Operations. Include with the submittal a point of contact and phone number to answer technical questions about the luminaire.
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part:	A) Conventional Installation.
Revision:	Replace the third sentence with the following: Orient the transformer base so the door is positioned on the side away from on-coming traffic.
Subsection:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part:	A) Conventional Installation.
Number:	1) Breakaway Installation and Requirements.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: For breakaway supports, conform to Section 12 of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.

Supplemental Specifications to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: 716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part: B) High Mast Installation
Revision: Replace the first three sentences of the first paragraph with the following: Install each high mast pole as noted on Plans. Install each high mast pole on a separate circuit and use luminaires with light patterns as indicated. Orient luminaires as shown in Plans.

Subsection: 716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.
Part: B) High Mast Installation
Number: 2) Concrete Base Installation
Revision: Modification of Chart and succeeding paragraphs within this section:

Drilled Shaft Depth Data							
Level Ground		3:1 Ground Slope		2:1 Ground Slope		1.5:1 Ground Slope (2)	
Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock
17 ft	7 ft	19 ft	7 ft	20 ft	7 ft	(1)	7 ft

Steel Requirements			
Vertical Bars		Ties or Spiral	
Size	Total	Size	Spacing or Pitch
#10	16	#4	12 inch

Note 1: Shaft length is 22 feet for cohesive soil only. For cohesionless soil, contact Geotechnical Branch for design.
Note 2: Do not construct high mast drilled shafts on ground slopes steeper than 1.5:1 without the approval of the Division of Traffic Operations.

If rock is encountered during drilling operations and confirmed by the Engineer to be of sound quality, the shaft is only required to be further advanced into the rock by the length of rock socket shown in the design table. The total length of the shaft need not be longer than that of soil alone. Both longitudinal rebar length and number of ties or spiral length shall be adjusted

If a shorter depth is desired for the drilled shaft, the Contractor shall provide, for the state's review and approval, a detailed column design with individual site specific soil and rock analysis performed and approved by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

Spiral reinforcement may be substituted for ties. If spiral reinforcement is used, one and one-half closed coils shall be provided at the ends of each spiral unit. Subsurface conditions consisting of very soft clay or very loose saturated sand could result in soil parameters weaker than those assumed. Engineer shall consult with the Geotechnical Branch if such conditions

The bottom of the drilled hole shall be firm and thoroughly cleaned so no loose or compressible materials are present at the time of the concrete placement. If the drilled hole contains standing water, the concrete shall be placed using a tremie to displace water. Continuous concrete flow will be required to insure full displacement of any water.

The reinforcement and anchor bolts shall be adequately supported in the proper positions so no movement occurs during concrete placement. Welding of anchor bolts to the reinforcing cage is unacceptable, templates shall be used. Exposed portions of the foundation shall be formed to create a smooth finished surface. All forming shall be removed upon completion of foundation construction.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	716.03.03 Trenching. A) Trenching of Conduit for Highmast Ducted Cables. Add the following after the first sentence: If depths greater than 24 inches are necessary, obtain the Engineer's approval and maintain the required conduit depths coming into the junction boxes. No payment for additional junction boxes for greater depths will be allowed.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	716.03.03 Trenching. B) Trenching of Conduit for Non-Highmast Cables. Add the following after the second sentence: If depths greater than 24 inches are necessary for either situation listed previously, obtain the Engineer's approval and maintain the required conduit depths coming into the junction boxes.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.04 Conduit Installation. Replace the first two sentences of the paragraph with the following: Provide rigid steel conduit encasement for all conductors except as specified in the Contract. Provide conduit that is listed on the Department's List of Approved Materials.
Subsection: **Part:** **Number:** **Revision:**	716.03.04 Conduit Installation. A) Conduit Requirements in Junction Boxes. 1) Highmast Ducted Cable. Replace the first two sentences with the following: Install conduit horizontally through the junction box. Conduit shall be 4 inches from the bottom and 4 inches from the side of the junction box.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.04 Conduit Installation. Add the following to the Part to the Subsection: **G) Bore and Jack.** Construction methods shall be in accordance with Subsections 706.03.02, paragraphs 1, 2 and 4.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.08 Splicing. Replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Ensure the splices are of the correct size for the wire being used.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.10 Junction Boxes. Replace subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box and replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Any additional junction boxes shall be approved by the Engineer.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.13 Temporary Lighting. Change subsection heading to the following: **716.03.13 Temporary/Maintain Lighting.**
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.13 Temporary /Maintain Lighting. Replace the entire section with the following: The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials necessary to temporarily light the proposed roadway to design standards in Subsection 716.03. The Contractor shall submit his proposed design of temporary lighting to the Division of Traffic Operations for approval at least 30 days before installation. Maintain all lighting elements impacted within or outside the project limits until new lighting elements are installed and a functional inspection has been performed on the new lighting elements. The Contractor shall submit a proposed design for maintaining lighting to the Division of Traffic Operations for approval at least 30 days before installation.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.14 Remove Lighting. Replace the section with the following: Remove all lighting equipment that is identified by the Engineer as no longer necessary including, but not limited to, the following: pole bases, poles, junction boxes, cabinets, and wood poles. Pole bases shall be removed a minimum of one foot below finished grade by chipping off or other method that is approved by the Engineer. Dispose of all removed concrete off right-of-way. Wood poles shall be removed a minimum of one foot below finished grade. Backfill holes with material approved by the Engineer. Conduit may be abandoned in the ground. All materials shall be removed from the project as directed by the Engineer. Transformers not owned by a utility shall be tested for PCB's and disposed of in accordance with state regulations.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.03.15 Painting. Replace the first sentence with the following: Clean non-galvanized or damaged surfaces of exposed junction boxes, pull boxes, control panels, poles, and similar equipment, and apply one coat of an inhibiting paint and two coats of aluminum paint.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.01. Poles. Change the subsection heading to 716.04.01 Pole and replace the last sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure anchor bolts, washers, nuts, anchor bolt covers, ground lugs, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.02 High Mast Pole. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure the lowering device, anchor bolts, head frame assembly, cables, winch unit, power cables, wiring, connectors, circuit breakers, grounding lugs, ground wire, ground rods, conduits, test plugs,, adjustment and calibration of the unit to provide the desired operation, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.03 Bracket. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure any associated hardware needed for attaching the bracket to the pole for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.04 Pole Base. Change the subsection heading to 716.04.04 Pole Bases and delete the paragraph.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.04 Pole Bases. Insert the following: **A. Pole Base**. The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure excavation, concrete, conduits, fittings, ground rods, ground wires, ground lugs, reinforcing steel, restoring disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. **B. Pole Base High Mast**. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards furnished and installed. The Department will not measure excavation, concrete, conduits, fittings, ground rods, ground wires, ground lugs, reinforcing steel, restoring disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	716.04.05 Pole Base in Median Wall.
Revision:	Replace the last sentence with the following: The Department will not measure conduits, fittings, junction boxes, additional reinforcing steel, ground rods, ground wire, ground lugs, and aluminum cover plates (if specified) for payment, and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.06 Transformer Base.
Revision:	Replace the last sentence with the following: The Department will not measure transformer door, ground lug, anchoring bolts, nuts, washers, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The filling of any unused holes will also be considered incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.07 Pole with Secondary Equipment.
Revision:	Replace the heading with the following: 716.04.07 Pole with Secondary Control Equipment.
Subsection:	716.04.07 Pole with Secondary Control Equipment.
Revision:	Replace the second and third sentence with the following: The Department will not measure mounting the cabinet to the pole, backfilling, restoration, any necessary hardware to anchor pole, electrical inspection fees, and required building fees involving utility secondary, and primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, specified conduits, meter base, transformer, service panel, fused cutout, fuses, lighting arrestors, photoelectrical control, circuit breaker, contactor, manual switch, ground rods, ground lugs, and ground wires for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The filling of unused holes will also be considered incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.08 Lighting Control Equipment.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure the concrete base, excavation, backfilling, restoration, any necessary anchors, electrical inspection fees, and required building fees involving utility secondary/primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, specified conduits, meter base, transformer, service panel, fused cutout, fuses, lighting arrestors, photoelectrical control, circuit breakers, contactor, manual switch, ground rods, ground lugs, and ground wires for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will not measure the filling of any unused holes with and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.09 Luminaire.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure lamps, starters, ballasts, drivers, surge protection, dimming modules, photo-control receptacle, specified shielding (if required), and any adjustments necessary to provide the desired lighting pattern for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	716.04.10 Fused Connector Kits.
Revision:	Replace the heading with the following: 716.04.10 Fuse Connector Kits.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.10 Fuse Connector Kits. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure fuses/lugs for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.11 Conduit. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure installation in ground or on structures, conduit fittings, test plugs, expansion joints with bonding straps, grounding lugs, drill anchors, clamps, and any additional hardware required for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.12 Markers. Replace the section with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.13 Junction Box. Replace the subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box Type Various.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.13 Electrical Junction Box Type Various. Replace the section with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure additional junction boxes for greater depths than those identified in Plans, #57 aggregate, backfilling, restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer, geotextile filter fabric, concrete, hot dipped galvanized cover, stainless steel screws, rubber gasket, and any associated hardware for payment , and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	716.04.13 Junction Box. A) Junction Electrical. Delete Part A.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.14 Trenching and Backfilling. Replace the section with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet. The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, underground utility warning tape (if required), and the restoration of disturbed areas to original condition for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.15 Wire or Cable. Replace the section with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet furnished and installed. The Department will not measure installation within conduit, splice boots, and any other hardware required for installing cable for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.16 Ducted Cable. Replace the second sentence of the paragraph with the following: The Department will not measure installation within trench or conduit and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	716.04.17 Temporary Lighting Rename the subsection as follows: 716.04.17 Temporary Lighting/Maintain Lighting.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: 716.04.17 Temporary Lighting/Maintain Lighting.
Revision: Delete the paragraph and add the following parts:
A) Temporary Lighting. The Department will measure the quantity by lump sum. The Department will not measure poles, luminaires, wire, conduit, trenching and backfilling, control equipment, all relocations and removal, design (if required), and any other necessary hardware to make a complete installation for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
B) Maintain Lighting. The Department will measure the quantity by lump sum. The Department will not measure maintenance of lighting elements and design (if required) for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Subsection: 716.04.18 Remove Lighting.
Revision: Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity by lump sum. The Department will not measure backfilling and the disposal or transportation of equipment and materials associated with any structural or electrical component of the lighting system including, but not limited to pole bases, poles, junction boxes, cabinets, and wood poles for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Subsection: 716.04.19 Remove Pole Base.
Revision: Delete Subsection.
Subsection: 716.04.20 Bore and Jack Conduit.
Revision: Renumber Subsection to 716.04.19 Bore and Jack Conduit.

Subsection: 716.04.19 Bore and Jack Conduit.
Revision: Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet. This item shall include all work necessary for boring and installing conduit under an existing roadway.

Subsection: 716.05 PAYMENT.
Revision: Revise the following under Code, Pay Item, and Pay Unit with the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
04700-04701	Pole(Various)Mtg Ht	Each
04710-04714	Pole(Various)Mtg Ht High Mast	Each
04810-04811	Electrical Junction Box (Various)	Each
20391NS835	Electrical Junction Box Type A	Each
20392NS835	Electrical Junction Box Type C	Each
04770-04773	Luminaire (Various)	Each
04780	Fuse Connector Kit	Each
20410ED	Maintain Lighting	Lump Sum
~~04941~~	~~Remove Pole Base~~	~~Each~~

Subsection: 723.02.02 Paint.
Revision: Replace sentence with the following: Conform to Section 821.

Subsection: 723.03 CONSTRUCTION.
Revision: Replace bullet 5) with the following: 5) AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims,

Subsection: 723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation.
Revision: Replace the title with the following: 723.03.02 Pole and Base Installation.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	723.03.02 Pole and Base Installation. Replace the first paragraph with the following: Regardless of the station and offset noted, locate all poles/bases behind the guardrail a minimum of four feet from the front face of the guardrail to the front face of the pole base. Orient the handhole door away from traffic travel path. If pole base is installed within a sidewalk the top of the pole base shall be the same grade as the sidewalk.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation. A) Steel Strain and Mastarm Poles Installation Replace the title of Part A) Steel Strain and Mast Arm Pole Installation.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	723.03.02 Pole and Base Installation. A) Steel Strain and Mast Arm Pole Installation. Insert the following sentence at the beginning of the first paragraph: Install pole bases 4 to 6 inches above grade.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	723.03.02 Pole and Base Installation. A) Steel Strain and Mast Arm Pole Installation. Replace the second paragraph with the following: For concrete base installation, see Subsection 716.03.02 B), 2), Paragraphs 2-6. Drilled shaft depth shall be based on the soil conditions encountered during drilling and slope condition at the site. Refer to the design chart below:
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	723.03.02 Pole and Base Installation. B) Pedestal or Pedestal Post Installation. Replace the second sentence with the following: If over 12 feet high the base shall have the minimum depth and diameter as Subsection 716.03.02 (A), paragraph 2.
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation. B) Pedestal or Pedestal Post Installation. Replace the fourth sentence of the paragraph with the following: For breakaway supports, conform to Section 12 of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.03.03 Trenching. Replace the first sentence with the following: See Subsection 716.03.03 (B).
Subsection: **Part:** **Revision:**	723.03.03 Trenching. A) Under Roadway. Delete Part A) Under Roadway.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.03.05 Conduit Requirements in Junction Boxes. Delete the Subsection and replace with the following: 723.03.05 Fuse Connector Kits. See Subsection 716.03.09.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.03.06 Coupling Installation. Delete the Subsection and replace with the following: 723.03.06 Painting. See Subsection 716.03.15.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.03.07 Bonding Requirements. Delete the Subsection and replace with the following: 723.03.07 Electrical Junction Boxes. See Subsection 716.03.10.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	723.03.08 Painting.
Revision:	Replace with 723.03.06 Painting. See Subsection 716.03.15.
Subsection:	723.03.09 Underground Warning Tape.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.08 Underground Warning Tape.
Subsection:	723.03.10 Backfilling and Disturbed Areas.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.09 Backfilling and Disturbed Areas.
Subsection:	723.03.11 Wiring Installation.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.10 Wiring Installation.
Subsection:	723.03.10 Wiring Installation.
Revision:	Add the following sentence between the fifth and sixth sentences: Provide an extra two feet of loop wire and lead-in past the installed conduit in poles, pedestals, and junction boxes.
Subsection:	723.03.12 Loop Installation.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.11 Loop Installation.
Subsection:	723.03.11 Loop Installation.
Revision:	Replace the fourth sentence of the 2nd paragraph with the following: Provide an extra two feet of loop wire and lead-in past the installed conduit in poles, pedestals, and junction boxes.
Subsection:	723.03.13 Grounding Installation.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.12 Grounding Installation.
Subsection:	723.03.12 Grounding Installation.
Revision:	Replace the reference to "Standard Detail Sheets" in the first sentence with "Plans".
Subsection:	723.03.14 Splicing.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.13 Splicing.
Subsection:	723.03.13 Splicing.
Revision:	Delete the reference to (IMSA 19-2) from the 5th sentence of the paragraph.
Subsection:	723.03.15 Painting.
Revision:	Delete Subsection.
Subsection:	723.03.14 Splicing.
Revision:	Replace with new Subsection 723.03.14 Remove Signal Equipment.
Subsection:	723.03.14 Remove Signal Equipment.
Revision:	Insert the following for the new subsection: Remove all traffic signal equipment that is identified by the Engineer as no longer necessary including, but not limited to, the following: pole bases, poles, junction boxes, cabinets, wood poles, and advance warning flashers. Pole bases shall be removed a minimum of one foot below finished grade by chipping off or other method that is approved by the Engineer. Dispose of all removed concrete off right-of-way. Wood poles shall be removed a minimum of one foot below finished grade. Backfill holes with material approved by the Engineer. Conduit may be abandoned in the ground. Contact the district traffic Engineer to determine if any removed signal equipment needs to be returned to the district and to determine the location/time for such deliveries.
Subsection:	723.05.16 Drawings.
Revision:	Renumber the Subsection to 723.03.15 Drawings.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	723.03.15 Drawings.
Revision:	Replace Subsection with the following: Before final inspection of the traffic control device, provide a complete set of reproducible as-built drawings that show the arrangement and locations of all equipment including: junction boxes, conduits, spare conduits, etc. Keep a daily record of all conduits placed in trenches, showing the distance from the pavement edge, the depth, and the length of runs, and indicate this information on the as-built drawings.
Subsection:	723.03.17 Acceptance and Inspection Requirements.
Revision:	Renumber Subsection to 723.03.16 Acceptance and Inspection Requirements.
Subsection:	723.03.16 Acceptance and Inspection Requirements.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph of the section with the following: See Subsection 105.12. In coordination with the District Traffic Engineer, energize traffic control device as soon as it is fully functional and ready for inspection. After the work has been completed, conduct an operational test demonstrating that the system operates in accordance with the Plans in the presence of the Engineer. The Department will also conduct its own tests with its own equipment before final acceptance. Ensure that the traffic control device remains operational until the Division of Traffic Operations has provided written acceptance of the electrical work.
Subsection:	723.04.01 Conduit.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure conduit fittings, ground lugs, test plugs, expansion joints, and clamps for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.02 Junction Box.
Revision:	Replace subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box Type Various.
Subsection:	723.04.02 Electrical Junction Box Type Various.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure additional junction boxes for greater depths than those identified in Plans, Aggregate (#57), backfilling, restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer, geotextile fabric, concrete, hot dipped galvanized cover, stainless steel screws, rubber gasket, and any associated hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.03 Trenching and Backfilling.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, underground utility warning tape, and the restoration of disturbed areas to original condition for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.04 Open Cut Roadway.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure concrete, reinforcing steel, and asphalt for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.05 Loop Wire.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure splice boots, cable rings, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.06 Cable.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure splice boots, cable rings, and any other hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	723.04.07 Pole-Wooden.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, and restoring disturbed areas for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.08 Steel Strain Pole.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, and restoring disturbed areas for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.09 Mast Arm Pole.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure anchor bolts, arms, mounting brackets, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.10 Signal Pedestal.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, concrete, reinforcing steel, conduits, fittings, ground rods, ground wire, ground lugs, backfilling, restoring disturbed areas, and other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.11 Post.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, and restoring disturbed areas for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.12 Anchor.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: . The Department will not measure down-guy, messenger, clamps, guy guard, or insulators, and possible installation in various soil conditions for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.13 Messenger.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure strand vises, bolts, washers, and other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.14 Install Signal LED.
Revision:	Revise subsection title to 723.04.14 Install Beacon Controller - 2 Circuit.
Subsection:	723.04.14 Install Beacon Controller - 2 Circuit.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The Department will not measure the controller housing, mounting equipment, S5-1 school zone sign, time clock, nema flasher, ground rods, ground wires, ground lugs, metering disconnect hardware, electrical inspection fees, and required building fees involving utility secondary/primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	723.04.15 Loop Saw Slot and Fill.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure sawing, cleaning, filling induction loop saw slot, loop sealant, backer rod, drilling hole for conduit, and grout for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.16 Pedestrian Detector.
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished, installed and connected to pole/pedestal. The Department will not measure installing R10-3e signs, detector housing, and installing mounting hardware for sign for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.17 Signal.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure furnishing and installing LED modules, retroreflective tape, back plates, and any other hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.18 Signal Controller- Type 170.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure the concrete base, mounting the cabinet, connecting the signal and detectors, excavation, backfilling, restoration, any necessary pole mounting hardware, electric service, electrical inspection fees, and building fees involving secondary/primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and connecting the induction of loop amplifiers, pedestrian isolators, load switches, model 400 modem card, electrical service conductors, conduits, anchors, meter base, fused cutout, fuses, ground rods, ground wires, and ground lugs for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.19 Beacon Controller - 2 Circuit.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure the controller housing, mounting equipment, S5-1 school zone sign, time clock, nema flasher, ground rods, ground wires, ground lugs, metering disconnect hardware, electrical inspection fees, and required building fees involving utility secondary/primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.20 Install Signal Controller - Type 170.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit installed. The Department will not measure the concrete base, mounting the cabinet, connecting the signal and detectors, excavation, backfilling, restoration, any necessary pole mounting hardware, electric service, electrical inspection fees, and required building fees involving utility secondary/primary service for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure connecting the induction loop amplifiers, pedestrian isolators, load switches, model 400 modem card for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, conduits, anchors, meter base, fused cutout, fuses, ground rods, ground lugs, and ground wires for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.21 Install Steel Strain Pole.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure any necessary clamp assemblies for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.22 Remove Signal Equipment. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity by lump sum. The Department will not measure backfilling and the disposal or transportation of equipment and materials associated with any structural or electrical component of the signal system including, but not limited to pole bases, poles, junction boxes, cabinets, and wood poles for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.23 Install Span/Pole Mounted Sign. Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure the hanger or any other hardware necessary to install the sign for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.24 Install Pedestrian Head LED. Insert the following sentence at the end of the paragraph: The Department will not measure the installation of LED modules and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.25 Install Signal LED. Insert the following sentence at the end of the paragraph: The Department will not measure the installation of LED modules, retroreflective tape, back plates, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.26 Install Coordinating Unit. Replace the subsection with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit installed. The Department will not measure radio, modem, cable(s), antenna(s), router, repeater, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.27 Video Camera. Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure video modules, mounting bracket, truss type arm, power cable, coaxial cable, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.28 Install Pedestrian Detector Audible. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure installing R10-3e sign, detector housing, and installing mounting hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.29 Audible Pedestrian Detector. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure furnishing and installing the R10-3e sign, detector housing, and installing mounting hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.30 Bore and Jack Conduit. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet. This item shall include all work necessary for boring and installing conduit under an existing roadway.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.31 Install Pedestrian Detector. Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit installed and connected to pole/pedestal. The Department will not measure installing R 10-3e sign, detector housing, and installing mounting hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.32 Install Mast Arm Pole. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure installation of arms, signal mounting brackets, anchor bolts, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.33 Pedestal Post. Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, restoration, furnishing and installing concrete, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, conduit, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, ground lugs, or any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.34 Span Mounted Sign. Revise subsection title to 723.04.34 Span/Pole-Mounted Sign.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.34 Span/Pole-Mounted Sign. Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure the hanger, sign, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.35 Remove and Reinstall Coordinating Unit. Add the following sentence to the end of the subsection: The Department will not measure removing, storage, reinstalling, and connecting radio, modem, cable(s), antenna(s), router, repeater, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.36 Traffic Signal Pole Base. Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, restoration, furnishing and installing reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, conduits, ground rods, ground wires, and ground lugs for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.37 Install Signal Pedestal. Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: . The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, restoration, furnishing and installing concrete, reinforcing steel, conduits, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, ground lugs, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.38 Install Pedestal Post. Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, restoration, furnishing and installing concrete, reinforcing steel, conduit, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, ground lugs, and any other necessary hardware for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection: **Revision:**	723.04.39 Install Antenna. Replace the second sentence of the subsection with the following: The Department will not measure any other materials necessary to complete the installation for payment and will consider them incidental to this item of work.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	723.05 PAYMENT. Replace items 04810-04811, 20391NS835, 20392NS835,23052NN and add item number 24526ED under Code, Pay Item, and Pay Unit with the following: Code — Pay Item — Pay Unit 04810 — Electrical Junction Box — Each 04811 — Electrical Junction Box Type B — Each 20391NS835 — Electrical Junction Box Type A — Each 20392NS835 — Electrical Junction Box Type C — Each 23052NN — Span/Pole-Mounted Sign — Each 24526ED — Install Beacon Controller 2 Cir — Each
Subsection: **Revision:**	801.01 REQUIREMENTS Replace first sentence in paragraph one with the following: Provide Portland cement *or blended hydraulic cement* from approved mills listed in the Department's List of Approved Materials.
Subsection: **Number:** **Revision:**	801.01 REQUIREMENTS 1) Replace first sentence with the following: Type I, II, III, and IV *Portland cement* conforms to ASTM C 150.
Subsection: **Number:** **Revision:**	801.01 REQUIREMENTS 3) Replace the first sentence with the following: Type IP (≤20), Portland-pozzolan cement, conforms to ASTM C595, and the following additional requirements to Type IP (≤20).
Subsection: **Number:** **Part:** **Revision:**	801.01 REQUIREMENTS 3) b) Delete part b)
Subsection: **Number:** **Part:** **Revision:**	801.01 REQUIREMENTS 3) c) Rename Part c) to Part b) and replace the text with the following: The cement manufacturer shall furnish to the Engineer reports showing the results of tests performed on the fly ash used in the manufacture of the Type IP(≤20) cement shipped to the project.
Subsection **Number:** **Part:** **Revision:**	801.01 REQUIREMENTS 3) d) Rename Part d) to Part c)
Subsection: **Number:** **Part:** **Revision:**	801.01 REQUIREMENTS 3) e) Rename Part e) to Part d) and replace the text with the following: Use only one brand of Type IP(≤20) cement throughout the project, unless the Engineer approved a change in brand in writing.
Subsection: **Number:** **Revision:**	801.01 REQUIREMENTS 4) Replace first sentence with the following: Type IS(≤30), Portland blast furnace slag cement, conforms to ASTM C 595 and the following requirements:

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Part:	a)
Revision:	Replace part a) with the following: Use Grade 100 or 120 blast furnace slag cement conforming to the requirements of ASTM C 989.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Part:	b)
Revision:	Delete part b)
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Part:	c)
Revision:	Rename Part c) to Part b) and replace the text with the following: The cement manufacturer shall furnish to the Engineer reports showing the results of the tests performed on the blast furnace slag cement used in the manufacturing of the Type IS(≤30) shipped to the project.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Part:	d)
Revision:	Rename Part d) to Part c)
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	4)
Part:	e)
Revision:	Rename Part e) to Part d) and replace the text with the following: Use only one brand of Type IS(≤30) cement throughout the project, unless the Engineer approves otherwise.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	5)
Revision:	Insert part 5) as the following: Type IL(5-15), Portland-limestone cement, conforms to ASTM C 595 and the following additional requirements:
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	5)
Part:	a)
Revision:	Insert part a) as the following: The cement manufacturer shall furnish to the Engineer reports showing the results of test performed on the limestone used in the manufacture of the Type IL cement shipped to the project.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	5)
Part:	b)
Revision:	Insert part b) as the following: Use only one brand of Type IL cement throughout the project, unless the Engineer approves a brand change in writing.
Subsection:	801.01 REQUIREMENTS
Number:	5)
Part:	c)
Revision:	Insert part c) as the following: The Type IL blended cement shall be an intimate and uniform blend produced by intergrinding of the Portland cement and limestone.
Subsection:	804.01.02 Crushed Sand.
Revision:	Delete last sentence of the section.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: 804.01.06 Slag.
Revision: Add subsection and following sentence.
Provide blast furnace slag sand where permitted. The Department will allow steel slag sand only in asphalt surface applications.

Subsection: 804.04 Asphalt Mixtures.
Revision: Replace the subsection with the following:
Provide natural, crushed, conglomerate, or blast furnace slag sand, with the addition of filler as necessary, to meet gradation requirements. The Department will allow any combination of natural, crushed, conglomerate or blast furnace slag sand when the combination is achieved using cold feeds at the plant. The Engineer may allow other fine aggregates.

Subsection: 806.03.01 General Requirements.
Revision: Replace the second sentence of the paragraph with the following:
Additionally, the material must have a minimum solubility of 99.0 percent when tested according to AASHTO T 44 and PG 76-22 must exhibit a minimum recovery of 60 percent, with a J_{NR} (non-recoverable creep compliance) between 0.1 and 0.5, when tested according to AASHTO TP 70.

Subsection: 806.03.01 General Requirements.
Table: PG Binder Requirements and Price Adjustment Schedule
Revision: Replace the Elastic Recovery, % [3] (AASHTO T301) and all corresponding values in the table with the following:

Test	Specification	100% Pay	90% Pay	80% Pay	70% Pay	50%Pay[1]
MSCR recovery, % [3] (AASHTO TP 70)	60 Min.	≥58	56	55	54	<53

Subsection: 806.03.01 General Requirements.
Table: PG Binder Requirements and Price Adjustment Schedule
Superscript: (3)
Revision: Replace [3] with the following:
Perform testing at 64°C.

Subsection: 808.07 Polypropylene Waterproofing Membrane.
Revision: Replace the paragraph and table with the following: Furnish a layered waterproofing membrane. The layers will consist of an internal puncture resistant woven polypropylene fabric sandwiched between two rubberized mastic layers. The mastic will have a heavy polyethylene membrane attached on the top and the bottom mastic layer will be covered by a protective release film.

Subsection: 808.09 Acceptance.
Revision: Replace the reference to "KMIMS" in the second paragraph with SiteManager.

Subsection: 811.10.04 Properties of the Coated Bar.
Part: B) Flexibility of Coating.
Revision: Replace the second sentence of the paragraph with the following: Ensure that the coated bars are capable of being bent to 180 degrees (after rebound) over a mandrel, without any visible evidence of cracking the coating.

Subsection: 813.04 Gray Iron Castings.
Revision: Replace the reference to "AASHTO M105" with "ASTM A48".

Subsection: 813.09.02 High Strength Steel Bolts, Nuts, and Washers.
Number: A) Bolts.
Revision: Delete first paragraph and "Hardness Number" Table. Replace with the following:
A) Bolts. Conform to ASTM A325 (AASHTO M164) or ASTM A490 (AASHTO 253) as applicable.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: **Revision:**	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts. Third paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C14" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph 4.1".
Subsection: **Revision:**	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts. Replace the first sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: Use any of the species of wood for round or square posts covered under AWPA U1.
Subsection: **Revision:**	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts. Fourth paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C2" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph 4.1".
Subsection: **Revision:**	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts. Delete the second sentence of the fourth paragraph.
Subsection: **Revision:**	814.05.02 Composite Plastic. 1) Add the following to the beginning of the first paragraph: Select composite offset blocks conforming to this section and assure blocks are from a manufacturer included on the Department's List of Approved Materials. 2) Delete the last paragraph of the subsection.
Subsection: **Revision:**	816.07.02 Wood Posts and Braces. First paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C5" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph 4.1".
Subsection: **Revision:**	816.07.02 Wood Posts and Braces. Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph.
Subsection: **Revision:**	818.07 Preservative Treatment. First paragraph, replace all references to "AWPA C14" with "AWPA U1, Section A".
Subsection: **Revision:**	833.01.02 Sheeting Signs. Replace the second sentence with the following: Provide a thickness of 125 mils if any single edge dimension of the sign exceeds 3 feet.
Subsection: **Revision:**	834.14 Lighting Poles. Replace the first sentence with the following: Lighting pole design shall be in accordance with loading and allowable stress requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims, with the exception of the following: The Cabinet will waive the requirement stated in the first sentence of Section 5.14.6.2 – Reinforced Holes and Cutouts for high mast poles (only). The minimum diameter at the base of the pole shall be 22 inches for high mast poles (only).
Subsection **Revision:**	834.14.03 High Mast Poles. Remove the second and fourth sentence from the first paragraph.
Subsection **Revision:**	834.14.03 High Mast Poles. Replace the third paragraph with the following: Provide calculations and drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	834.14.03 High Mast Poles.
Revision:	Replace paragraph six with the following: Provide a pole section that conforms to ASTM A 595 grade A with a minimum yield strength of 55 KSI or ASTM A 572 with a minimum yield strength of 55 KSI. Use tubes that are round or 16 sided with a four inch corner radius, have a constant linear taper of .144 in/ft and contain only one longitudinal seam weld. Circumferential welded tube butt splices and laminated tubes are not permitted. Provide pole sections that are telescopically slip fit assembled in the field to facilitate inspection of interior surface welds and the protective coating. The minimum length of the telescopic slip splices shall be 1.5 times the inside diameter of the exposed end of the female section. Use longitudinal seam welds as commended in Section 5.15 of the AASHTO 2013 Specifications. The thickness of the transverse base shall not be less than 2 inches. Plates shall be integrally welded to the tubes with a telescopic welded joint or a full penetration groove weld with backup bar. The handhole cover shall be removable from the handhole frame. One the frame side opposite the hinge, provide a mechanism on the handhole cover/frame to place the Department's standard padlock as specified in Section 834.25. The handhole frame shall have two stainless studs installed opposite the hinge to secure the handhole cover to the frame which includes providing stainless steel wing nuts and washers. The handhole cover shall be manufactured from 0.25 inch thick galvanized steel (ASTM A 153) and have a neoprene rubber gasket that is permanently secured to the handhole frame to insure weather-tight protection. The hinge shall be manufactured from 7-guage stainless steel to provide adjustability to insure weather-tight fit for the cover. The minimum clear distance between the transverse plate and the bottom opening of the handhole shall not be less than the diameter of the bottom tube of the pole but needs to be at least 15 inches. Provide products that are hot-dip galvanized to the requirements of either ASTM A123 (fabricated products) or ASTM A 153 (hardware items).
Subsection:	834.16 ANCHOR BOLTS.
Revision:	Insert the following sentence at the beginning of the paragraph: The anchor bolt design shall follow the NCHRP Report 494 Section 2.4 and NCHRP 469 Appendix A Specifications.
Subsection:	834.17.01 Conventional.
Revision:	Add the following sentence after the second sentence: Provide a waterproof sticker mounted on the bottom of the housing that is legible from the ground and indicates the wattage of the fixture by providing the first two numbers of the wattage.
Subsection:	834.21.01 Waterproof Enclosures.
Revision:	Replace the last five sentences in the second paragraph with the following sentences: Provide a cabinet door with a louvered air vent, filter-retaining brackets and an easy to clean metal filter. Provide a cabinet door that is keyed with a factory installed standard no. 2 corbin traffic control key. Provide a light fixture with switch and bulb. Use a 120-volt fixture and utilize a L.E.D. bulb (equivalent to 60 watts minimum). Fixture shall be situated at or near the top of the cabinet and illuminate the contents of the cabinet. Provide a 120 VAC GFI duplex receptacle in the enclosure with a separate 20 amp breaker.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following: Pole diameter and wall thickness shall be calculated in accordance with the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	*Replace the first sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: Ensure transverse plates have a thickness ≥ 2 inches. *Add the following sentence to the end of the fourth paragraph: The bottom pole diameter shall not be less than 16.25 inches.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the third sentence of the fifth paragraph with the following: For anchor bolt design, pole forces shall be positioned in such a manner to maximize the force on any individual anchor bolt regardless of the actual anchor bolt orientation with the pole.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the first and second sentence of the sixth paragraph with the following: The pole handhole shall be 25 inches by 6.5 inches. The handhole cover shall be removable from the handhole frame. On the frame side opposite the hinge, provide a mechanism on the handhole cover/frame to place the Department's standard padlock as specified in Section 834.25. The handhole frame shall have two stainless studs installed opposite the hinge to secure the handhole cover to the frame which includes providing stainless steel wing nuts and washers. The handhole cover shall be manufactured from 0.25 inch thick galvanized steel (ASTM 153) and have a neoprene rubber gasket that is permanently secured to the handhole frame to insure weather-tight protection. The hinge shall be manufactured from 7 gauge stainless steel to provide adjustability to insure a weather-tight fit for the cover. The minimum clear distance between the transverse plate and the bottom opening of the handhole shall not be less than the diameter of the bottom tube but needs to be at least 12 inches.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	*Replace the first sentence of the last paragraph with the following: Provide calculations and drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky. *Replace the third sentence of the last paragraph with the following: All tables referenced in 835.07 are found in the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.
Subsection:	835.07.01 Steel Strain Poles.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the second paragraph with the following: The detailed analysis shall be certified by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	835.07.01 Steel Strain Poles.
Revision:	Replace number 7. after the second paragraph with the following: 7. Fatigue calculations should be shown for all fatigue related connections. Provide the corresponding detail, stress category and example from table 11.9.3.1-1.
Subsection:	835.07.02 Mast Arm Poles.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: The detailed analysis shall be certified by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: 835.07.02 Mast Arm Poles.
Revision: Replace number 7) after the fourth paragraph with the following: 7) Fatigue calculations should be shown for all fatigue related connections. Provide the corresponding detail, stress category and example from table 11.9.3.1-1.

Subsection: 835.07.03 Anchor Bolts.
Revision: Add the following to the end of the paragraph: There shall be two steel templates (one can be used for the headed part of the anchor bolt when designed in this manner) provided per pole. Templates shall be contained within a 26.5 inch diameter. All templates shall be fully galvanized (ASTM A 153).

Subsection: 835.16.05 Optical Units.
Revision: Replace the 3rd paragraph with the following:
The list of certified products can be found on the following website: http://www.intertek.com.

Subsection: 835.19.01 Pedestrian Detector Body.
Revision: Replace the first sentence with the following: Provide a four holed pole mounted aluminum rectangular housing that is compatible with the pedestrian detector.

Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.
Table: TYPE I FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR SLOPE PROTECTION AND CHANNEL LINING
Revision: Add the following to the chart:

Property	Minimum Value[(1)]	Test Method
CBR Puncture (lbs)	494	ASTM D6241
Permittivity (1/s)	0.7	ASTM D4491

Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.
Table: TYPE II FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR UNDERDRAINS
Revision: Add the following to the chart:

Property	Minimum Value[(1)]	Test Method
CBR Puncture (lbs)	210	ASTM D6241
Permittivity (1/s)	0.5	ASTM D4491

Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.
Table: TYPE III FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR SUBGRADE OR EMBANKMENT STABILIZATION
Revision: Add the following to the chart:

Property	Minimum Value[(1)]	Test Method
CBR Puncture (lbs)	370	ASTM D6241
Permittivity (1/s)	0.05	ASTM D4491

Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.
Table: TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS
Revision: Add the following to the chart:

Property	Minimum Value[(1)]	Test Method
CBR Puncture (lbs)	309	ASTM D6241
Permittivity (1/s)	0.5	ASTM D4491

Supplemental Specifications to the
Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition
Effective with the April 29, 2016 Letting

Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.

Table: TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

Revision: Make the following changes to the chart:

Property	Minimum Value[(1)]	Test Method
CBR Puncture (lbs)	618	ASTM D6241
Apparent Opening Size	U.S. #40[(3)]	ASTM D4751

[(3)] Maximum average roll value.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END BENT STRUCTURES

This Special Provision will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Construct a soil, granular, or rock embankment with granular or cohesive pile core and place structure granular backfill, as the Plans require. Construct the embankment according to the requirements of this Special Provision, the Plans, Standard Drawing RGX 100 and 105, and the 2012 Standard Specifications.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Granular Embankment. Conform to Subsection 805.10. When Granular Embankment materials are erodible or unstable according to Subsection 805.03.04, use the Special Construction Methods found in 3.2 of the Special Provision.

2.2 Rock Embankment. Provide durable rock from roadway excavation that consists principally of Unweathered Limestone, Durable Shale (SDI equal to or greater than 95 according to KM 64-513), or Durable Sandstone.

2.3 Granular Pile Core. Select a gradation of durable rock to facilitate pile driving that conforms to Subsection 805.11. If granular pile core material hinders pile driving operations, take appropriate means necessary to reach the required pile tip elevation, at no expense to the Department.

2.4 Cohesive Pile Core. Conform to Section 206 of the Standard Specifications and use soil with at least 50 percent passing a No. 4 sieve having a minimum Plasticity Index (PI) of 10. In addition, keep the cohesive pile core free of boulders, larger than 6 inches in any dimension, or any other obstructions, which would interfere with drilling operations. If cohesive pile core material interferes with drilling operations, take appropriate means necessary to maintain excavation stability, at no expense to the Department.

2.5 Structure Granular Backfill. Conform to Subsection 805.11

2.6 Geotextile Fabric. Conform to Type I or Type IV in Section 214 and 843 as required in the plans.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 General. Construct roadway embankments at end bents according to Section 206 and in accordance with the Special Provision, the Plans, and Standard Drawings for the full embankment section. In some instances, granular or rock embankment will be required for embankment construction for stability purposes, but this special provision does not prevent the use of soil when appropriate. Refer to the plans for specific details regarding material requirements for embankment construction.

Place and compact granular or cohesive pile core, soil, granular or rock embankment, and structure granular backfill according to the applicable density requirements for the project. When constructing granular or rock embankments, use granular pile core for driven pile foundations and use cohesive pile core for pre-drilled pile or drilled shaft foundations. Place geotextile fabric, Type IV between cohesive pile core and structure

granular backfill and granular or rock embankment.

When granular or rock embankment is required for embankment construction, conform to the general requirements of Subsection 206.03.02 B). In addition, place the material in no greater than 2-foot lifts and compact with a vibrating smooth wheel roller capable of producing a minimum centrifugal force of 15 tons. Apply these requirements to the full width of the embankment for a distance of half the embankment height or 50 feet, whichever is greater, as shown on Standard Drawing RGX-105.

When using granular pile core, install 8-inch perforated underdrain pipe at or near the elevation of the original ground in the approximate locations depicted on the standard drawing, and as the Engineer directs, to ensure positive drainage of the embankment. Wrap the perforated pipe with a fabric of a type recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

After constructing the embankment, excavate for the end bent cap, drive piling or install shafts, place the mortar bed, construct the end bent, and complete the embankment to finish grade according to the construction sequence shown on the Plans or Standard Drawings and as specified hereinafter.

Certain projects may require widening of existing embankments and the removal of substructures. Construct embankment according to the plans. Substructure removal shall be completed according to the plans and Section 203. Excavation may be required at the existing embankment in order to place the structure granular backfill as shown in the Standard Drawings.

After piles are driven or shafts installed (see design drawings), slope the bottom of the excavation towards the ends of the trench as noted on the plans for drainage. Using a separate pour, place concrete mortar, or any class concrete, to provide a base for forming and placing the cap. Place side forms for the end bent after the mortar has set sufficiently to support workmen and forms without being disturbed.

Install 4-inch perforated pipe in accordance with the plans and Standard Drawings. In the event slope protection extends above the elevation of the perforated pipe, extend the pipe through the slope protection.

After placing the end bent cap and removing adjacent forms, fill the excavation with structure granular backfill material to the level of the berm prior to placing beams for the bridge. For soil embankments, place Type IV geotextile fabric between embankment material and structure granular backfill. After completing the end bent backwall, or after completing the span end wall, place the structure granular backfill to subgrade elevation. If the original excavation is enlarged, fill the entire volume with compacted structure granular backfill at no expense to the Department. Do not place backfill before removing adjacent form work. Place structure granular backfill material in trench ditches at the ends of the excavation. Place Geotextile Fabric, Type IV over the surface of structure granular backfill prior to placing aggregate base course.

Tamp the backfill with hand tampers, pneumatic tampers, or other means the Engineer approves. Thoroughly compact the backfill under the overhanging portions of the structure to ensure that the backfill is in intimate contact with the sides of the structure.

Do not apply seeding, sodding, or other vegetation to the exposed granular embankment.

3.2 Special Construction Methods. Erodible or unstable materials may erode even when protected by riprap or channel lining; use the special construction method described below when using these materials.

Use fine aggregates or friable sandstone granular embankment at “dry land” structures only. Do not use them at stream crossings or locations subject to flood waters.

For erodible or unstable materials having 50 percent or more passing the No. 4 sieve, protect with geotextile fabric. Extend the fabric from the original ground to the top of slope over the entire area of the embankment slopes on each side of, and in front of, the

end bent. Cover the fabric with at least 12 inches of non-erodible material.

For erodible or unstable materials having less than 50 percent passing a No. 4 sieve, cover with at least 12 inches of non-erodible material.

Where erodible or unstable granular embankment will be protected by riprap or channel lining, place geotextile fabric between the embankment and the specified slope protection.

4.0 MEASUREMENT.

4.1 Granular Embankment. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure for payment any Granular Embankment that is not called for in the plans.

The Department will not measure for payment any special construction caused by using erodible or unstable materials and will consider it incidental to the Granular Embankment regardless of whether the erodible or unstable material was specified or permitted.

4.2 Rock Embankment. The Department will not measure for payment any rock embankment and will consider it incidental to roadway excavation or embankment in place, as applicable. Rock embankments will be constructed using granular embankment on projects where there is no available rock present within the excavation limits of the project.

4.3 Granular Pile Core. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure for payment furnishing and placing 8-inch perforated underdrain pipe and will consider it incidental to the Granular pile core. The Department will not measure for payment any granular pile core that is necessary because the contractor elects to use granular or rock embankment when it is not specified in the plans.

4.4 Cohesive Pile Core. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204.

4.5 Structure Granular Backfill. The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the plan quantity, increased or decreased by authorized adjustments as specified in Section 204. The Department will not measure any additional material required for backfill outside the limits shown on the Plans and Standard Drawings for payment and will consider it incidental to the work.

The Department will not measure structure excavation at the end bent or an existing embankment for payment and will consider it incidental to Structure Granular Backfill.

The Department will not measure for payment the 4-inch perforated underdrain pipe and will consider it incidental to the Structure Granular Backfill.

4.6 Geotextile Fabric. The Department will measure the quantities as specified in Section 214. The Department will not measure the quantity of fabric used for separating granular or rock embankment and cohesive pile core and will consider it incidental to cohesive pile core.

4.7 End Bent. The Department will measure the quantities according to the

Contract. The Department will not measure furnishing and placing the 2-inch mortar or concrete bed for payment and will consider it incidental to the end bent construction.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02223	Granular Embankment	Cubic Yards
20209EP69	Granular Pile Core	Cubic Yards
20210EP69	Cohesive Pile Core	Cubic Yards
02231	Structure Granular Backfill	Cubic Yards
02596, 02599	Geotextile Fabric, Type	See Section 214

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required in this provision.

June 15, 2012

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS
RELATING TO
NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
(APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM CONTRACTS)

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

KRS CHAPTER 344
EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy). The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy), except that such notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, or national origin when religion, or national origin is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy), in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

REVISED: 12-3-92

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Assurances

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, **Federal Highway Administration**, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration**, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the **Federal Highway Administration** may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

    a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
    b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Statutes and Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq*., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq*.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq*.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq*.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -- 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

KRS 11A.040 (6) provides:

No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months of following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with the state in matters in which he was directly involved during his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including, but not limited to, filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers.

KRS 11A.040 (8) states:

A former public servant shall not represent a person in a matter before a state agency in which the former public servant was directly involved, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:

a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, Room 136, Capitol Building, 700 Capitol Avenue, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

General Decision Number: KY160102 04/22/2016 KY102

Superseded General Decision Number: KY20150102

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Allen, Ballard, Butler, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Christian, Crittenden, Daviess, Edmonson, Fulton, Graves, Hancock, Henderson, Hickman, Hopkins, Livingston, Logan, Lyon, Marshall, McCracken, McLean, Muhlenberg, Ohio, Simpson, Todd, Trigg, Union, Warren and Webster Counties in Kentucky.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.15 for calendar year 2016 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation was issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.15 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2016. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/08/2016
1	02/19/2016
2	03/25/2016
3	04/22/2016

BRIN0004-002 06/01/2015

BALLARD, BUTLER, CALDWELL, CARLISLE, CRITTENDEN, DAVIESS, EDMONSON, FULTON, GRAVES, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION, and WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		
Ballard, Caldwell, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, Marshall, and McCracken Counties	$ 29.52	13.37

Butler, Edmonson, Hopkins, Muhlenberg, and Ohio Counties.....$ 25.96 10.64
Daviess, Hancock, Henderson, McLean, Union, and Webster Counties.....$ 28.68 13.72

BRTN0004-005 06/01/2015

ALLEN, CALLOWAY, CHRISTIAN, LOGAN, SIMPSON, TODD, TRIGG, and WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 25.96	10.64

---

* CARP0357-002 04/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 27.70	17.03
Diver	$ 41.93	17.03
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 27.95	17.03

ELEC0369-006 05/27/2015

BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 30.01	15.65

ELEC0429-001 06/01/2015

ALLEN & SIMPSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 24.84	11.90

ELEC0816-002 06/01/2015

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON (Except a 5 mile radius of City Hall in Fulton), GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 31.03	25.5%+6.35

Cable spicers receive $.25 per hour additional.

ELEC1701-003 01/01/2015

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 30.15	14.69

Cable spicers receive $.25 per hour additional.

ELEC1925-002 01/01/2015

FULTON COUNTY (Up to a 5 mile radius of City Hall in Fulton):

	Rates	Fringes
CABLE SPLICER	$ 25.00	10.27
ELECTRICIAN	$ 24.55	11.51

ENGI0181-017 07/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
GROUP 1	$ 29.95	14.40
GROUP 2	$ 27.26	14.40
GROUP 3	$ 27.68	14.40
GROUP 4	$ 26.96	14.40

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - A-Frame Winch Truck; Auto Patrol; Backfiller; Batcher Plant; Bituminous Paver; Bituminous Transfer Machine; Boom Cat; Bulldozer; Mechanic; Cableway; Carry-All Scoop; Carry Deck Crane; Central Compressor Plant; Cherry Picker; Clamshell; Concrete Mixer (21 cu. ft. or Over); Concrete Paver; Truck-Mounted Concrete Pump; Core Drill; Crane; Crusher Plant; Derrick; Derrick Boat; Ditching & Trenching Machine; Dragline; Dredge Operator; Dredge Engineer; Elevating Grader & Loaders; Grade-All; Gurries; Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic; High Lift; Hoe-Type Machine; Hoist (Two or More Drums); Hoisting Engine (Two or More Drums); Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Hydrocrane; Hyster; KeCal Loader; LeTourneau; Locomotive; Mechanic; Mechanically Operated Laser Screed; Mechanic Welder; Mucking Machine; Motor Scraper; Orangepeel Bucket; Overhead Crane; Piledriver; Power Blade; Pumpcrete; Push Dozer; Rock Spreader, attached to equipment; Rotary Drill; Roller (Bituminous); Rough Terrain Crane; Scarifier; Scoopmobile; Shovel; Side Boom; Subgrader; Tailboom; Telescoping Type Forklift; Tow or Push Boat; Tower Crane (French, German & other types); Tractor Shovel; Truck Crane; Tunnel Mining Machines, including Moles, Shields or similar types of Tunnel Mining Equipment

GROUP 2 - Air Compressor (Over 900 cu. ft. per min.); Bituminous Mixer; Boom Type Tamping Machine; Bull Float; Concrete Mixer (Under 21 cu. ft.); Dredge Engineer; Electric Vibrator; Compactor/Self-Propelled Compactor; Elevator (One Drum or Buck Hoist); Elevator (When used to Hoist Building Material); Finish Machine; Firemen & Hoist (One Drum); Flexplane; Forklift (Regardless of Lift Height); Form Grader; Joint Sealing Machine; Outboard Motor Boat; Power Sweeper (Riding Type); Roller (Rock); Ross

Carrier; Skid Mounted or Trailer Mounted Conrete Pump; Skid Steer Machine with all Attachments; Switchman or Brakeman; Throttle Valve Person; Tractair & Road Widening Trencher; Tractor (50 H.P. or Over); Truck Crane Oiler; Tugger; Welding Machine; Well Points;& Whirley Oiler

GROUP 3 -All Off Road Material Handling Equipment, including Articulating Dump Trucks; Greaser on Grease Facilities servicing Heavy Equipment

GROUP 4 - Bituminous Distributor; Burlap & Curing Machine; Cement Gun; Concrete Saw; Conveyor; Deckhand Oiler; Grout Pump; Hydraulic Post Driver; Hydro Seeder; Mud Jack; Oiler; Paving Joint Machine; Power Form Handling Equipment; Pump; Roller (Earth); Steerman; Tamping Machine; Tractor (Under 50 H.P.); & Vibrator

CRANES - with booms 150 ft. & Over (Including JIB), and where the length of the boom in combination with the length of the piling equals or exceeds 150 ft. - $1.00 above Group 1 rate

EMPLOYEES ASSIGNED TO WORK BELOW GROUND LEVEL ARE TO BE PAID 10% ABOVE BASIC WAGE RATE. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO OPEN CUT WORK.

IRON0070-005 06/01/2015

BUTLER COUNTY (Eastern eighth, including the Townships of Decker, Lee & Tilford);
EDMONSON COUNTY (Northern three-fourths, including the Townships of Asphalt, Bee Spring, Brownsville, Grassland, Huff, Kyrock, Lindseyville, Mammoth Cave, Ollie, Prosperity, Rhoda, Sunfish & Sweden)

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Structural; Ornamental; Reinforcing; Precast Concrete Erectors	$ 27.56	20.30

IRON0103-004 08/01/2015

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES
BUTLER COUNTY (Townships of Aberdeen, Bancock, Casey, Dexterville, Dunbar, Elfie, Gilstrap, Huntsville, Logansport, Monford, Morgantown, Provo, Rochester, South Hill & Welchs Creek);
CALDWELL COUNTY (Northeastern third, including the Township of Creswell);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Northern third, including the Townships of Apex, Crofton, Kelly, Mannington & Wynns);
CRITTENDEN COUNTY (Northeastern half, including the Townships of Grove, Mattoon, Repton, Shady Grove & Tribune);
MUHLENBERG COUNTY (Townships of Bavier, Beech Creek Junction, Benton, Brennen, Browder, Central City, Cleaton, Depoy,

Drakesboro, Eunis, Graham, Hillside, Luzerne, Lynn City, Martwick, McNary, Millport, Moorman, Nelson, Paradise, Powderly, South Carrollton, Tarina & Weir)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:	$ 28.14	18.675

IRON0492-003 05/01/2014

ALLEN, LOGAN, SIMPSON, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES
BUTLER COUNTY (Southern third, including the Townships of Boston, Berrys Lick, Dimple, Jetson, Quality, Sharer, Sugar Grove & Woodbury);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Eastern two-thirds, including the Townships of Bennettstown, Casky, Herndon, Hopkinsville, Howell, Masonville, Pembroke & Thompsonville);
EDMONSON COUNTY (Southern fourth, including the Townships of Chalybeate & Rocky Hill);
MUHLENBERG COUNTY (Southern eighth, including the Townships of Dunnior, Penrod & Rosewood)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:	$ 24.33	11.48

IRON0782-006 05/01/2015

BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES
CALDWELL COUNTY (Southwestern two-thirds, including the Townships of Cedar Bluff, Cider, Claxton, Cobb, Crowtown, Dulaney, Farmersville, Fredonia, McGowan, Otter Pond & Princeton);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Western third, Excluding the Townships of Apex, Crofton, Kelly, Mannington, Wynns, Bennettstown, Casky, Herndon, Hopkinsville, Howell, Masonville, Pembroke & Thompsonville);
CRITTENDEN COUNTY (Southwestern half, including the Townships of Crayne, Dycusburg, Frances, Marion, Mexico, Midway, Sheridan & Told)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:		
Projects with a total contract cost of $20,000,000.00 or above	$ 27.09	20.66
All Other Work	$ 26.00	19.86

LABO0189-005 07/01/2015

BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL & MCCRACKEN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes

Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 22.30	12.46
GROUP 2	$ 22.55	12.46
GROUP 3	$ 22.60	12.46
GROUP 4	$ 23.20	12.46

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0189-006 07/01/2014

ALLEN, BUTLER, CALDWELL, CHRISTIAN, DAVIESS, EDMONSON, HANCOCK, HOPKINS, LOGAN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, SIMPSON, TODD, TRIGG & WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 22.66	11.10
GROUP 2	$ 22.91	11.10

GROUP 3	$ 22.96	11.10
GROUP 4	$ 23.56	11.10

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0561-001 07/01/2015

CRITTENDEN, HENDERSON, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 21.86	13.30
GROUP 2	$ 22.11	13.30
GROUP 3	$ 22.16	13.30
GROUP 4	$ 22.76	13.30

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter

Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

PAIN0032-002 05/01/2015

BALLARD COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges	$ 32.56	15.18
All Other Work	$ 30.26	15.18

Spray, Blast, Steam, High & Hazardous (Including Lead Abatement) and All Epoxy - $1.00 Premium

---

PAIN0118-003 06/01/2014

EDMONSON COUNTY:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush & Roller	$ 18.50	11.97
Spray, Sandblast, Power		

Tools, Waterblast & Steam Cleaning	$ 19.50	11.97

PAIN0156-006 04/01/2015

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, MCLEAN, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
BRIDGES		
GROUP 1	$ 27.60	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 27.85	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 28.60	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 29.60	12.85
ALL OTHER WORK:		
GROUP 1	$ 26.45	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 26.70	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 27.45	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 28.45	12.85

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Brush & Roller

GROUP 2 - Plasterers

GROUP 3 - Spray; Sandblast; Power Tools; Waterblast; Steamcleaning; Brush & Roller of Mastics, Creosotes, Kwinch Koate & Coal Tar Epoxy

GROUP 4 - Spray of Mastics, Creosotes, Kwinch Koate & Coal Tar Epoxy

---

PAIN0456-003 01/01/2015

ALLEN, BUTLER, LOGAN, MUHLENBERG, SIMPSON, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
BRIDGES		
Brush & Roller	$ 23.25	9.95
Spray; Sandblast; Power Tools; Waterblast & Steam Cleaning	$ 24.25	9.95
ALL OTHER WORK		
Brush & Roller	$ 19.25	9.95
Spray; Sandblast; Power Tools; Waterblast & Steam Cleaning	$ 20.25	9.95

ALL OTHER WORK - HIGH TIME PAY
Over 35 feet (up to 100 feet) - $1.00 above base wage
100 feet and over - $2.00 above base wage

DURING SPRAY PAINTING AND SANDBLASTING OPERATIONS, POT TENDERS SHALL RECEIVE THE SAME WAGE RATES AS THE SPRAY PAINTER OR NOZZLE OPERATOR

PAIN0500-002 06/01/2015

CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges	$ 26.85	12.35
All Other Work	$ 20.60	12.35

Waterblasting units with 3500 PSI and above - $.50 premium
Spraypainting and all abrasive blasting - $1.00 premium
Work 40 ft. and above ground level - $1.00 premium

PLUM0184-002 07/01/2013

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN and TRIGG COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 33.11	14.83

PLUM0502-004 08/01/2015

ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, SIMPSON & WARREN

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 32.00	19.13

PLUM0633-002 07/01/2015

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, LOGAN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, TODD, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER	$ 31.54	14.78

TEAM0089-003 03/30/2014

ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, SIMPSON & WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		

Zone 1:		
Group 1	$ 19.58	17.83
Group 2	$ 19.76	17.83
Group 3	$ 19.84	17.83
Group 4	$ 19.86	17.83

GROUP 1 - Greaser; Tire Changer

GROUP 2 - Truck Mechanic; Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicles when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Driver of Distributors

GROUP 3 - Mixer All Types

GROUP 4 - Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Fork Lift when used to transport building materials; Driver on Pavement Breaker; Euclid and Other Heavy Earth Moving Equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; Five Axle Vehicle

---

TEAM0215-003 03/31/2013

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 20.93	16.85
Group 2	$ 21.16	16.85
Group 3	$ 21.23	16.85
Group 4	$ 21.24	16.85

GROUP 1: Greaser, Tire Changer

GROUP 2: Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3: Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicle when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Driver of Distributors; Mixer All Types

GROUP 4: Euclid and other heavy earth moving equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; 5 Axle Vehicle; Winch and A- Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Fork Lift when used to transport building materials; Driver on Pavement Breaker

---

TEAM0236-001 03/31/2013

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN,TODD & TRIGG COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes

TRUCK DRIVER

Group 1	$ 19.38	16.85
Group 2	$ 19.56	16.85
Group 3	$ 19.56	16.85
Group 4	$ 19.66	16.85
Group 5	$ 19.64	16.85

GROUP 1: Greaser, Tire Changer

GROUP 2: Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3: Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicle when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Drivers of Distributors

GROUP 4: Euclid and other heavy earth moving equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; Five Axle Vehicle; Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier

GROUP 5: Mixer All Types

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number,

005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Fringe benefit amounts are applicable for all hours worked except when otherwise noted.

These rates are listed pursuant to the Kentucky Determination No. CR-15-I-HWY dated July 20, 2015.

No laborer, workman or mechanic shall be paid at a rate less than that of a Journeyman except those classified as bona fide apprentices.

Apprentices or trainees shall be permitted to work as such subject to Administrative Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Workplace Standards. Copies of these regulations will be furnished upon request from any interested person.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the Contracting Officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, written evidence of the established apprenticeship-journeyman ratios and wage rates in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

TO: EMPLOYERS/EMPLOYEES

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE:

The wages indicated on this wage schedule are the least permitted to be paid for the occupations indicated. When an employee works in more than one classification, the employer must record the number of hours worked in each classification at the prescribed hourly base rate.

OVERTIME:

Overtime is to be paid after an employee works eight (8) hours a day or forty (40) hours a week, whichever gives the employee the greater wages. At least time and one-half the base rate is required for all overtime. A laborer, workman or mechanic and an employer may enter into a written agreement or a collective bargaining agreement to work more than eight (8) hours a calendar day but not more than ten (10) hours a calendar day for the straight time hourly rate. Wage violations or questions should be directed to the designated Engineer or the undersigned.

Director
Division of Construction Procurement
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622
502-564-3500

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE
12.0%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The notification shall be mailed to:

Evelyn Teague, Regional Director
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75
Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8609

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the **"covered area"** is Trigg County.

PART IV

INSURANCE

INSURANCE

The Contractor shall procure and maintain the following insurance in addition to the insurance required by law:

1) Commercial General Liability-Occurrence form – not less than $2,000,000 General aggregate, $2,000,000 Products & Completed Aggregate, $1,000,000 Personal & Advertising, $1,000,000 each occurrence.

2) Automobile Liability- $1,000,000 per accident

3) Employers Liability:

   a) $100,000 Each Accident Bodily Injury
   b) $500,000 Policy limit Bodily Injury by Disease
   c) $100,000 Each Employee Bodily Injury by Disease

4) The insurance required above must be evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and this Certificate of Insurance must contain one of the following statements:
   a) "policy contains no deductible clauses."
   b) "policy contains _____ (amount) deductible property damage clause but company will pay claim and collect the deductible from the insured."

5) KENTUCKY WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE. The contractor shall furnish evidence of coverage of all his employees or give evidence of self-insurance by submitting a copy of a certificate issued by the Workmen's Compensation Board.

The cost of insurance is incidental to all contract items. All subcontractors must meet the same minimum insurance requirements.

PART V

BID ITEMS

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

161236

Report Date 5/5/16

Section: 0001 - PAVING

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0010	00001		DGA BASE	1,544.00	TON		$	
0020	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	2.00	TON		$	
0030	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	7.00	TON		$	
0040	00221		CL2 ASPH BASE 0.75D PG64-22	1,610.00	TON		$	
0050	00301		CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	310.00	TON		$	

Section: 0002 - ROADWAY

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0060	00021		DRAINAGE BLANKET-EMBANKMENT	1,778.00	CUYD		$	
0070	01000		PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	430.00	LF		$	
0080	01010		NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	82.00	LF		$	
0090	01028		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 3-4 IN	2.00	EACH		$	
0100	01891		ISLAND HEADER CURB TYPE 2	100.00	LF		$	
0110	01982		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL WHITE	8.00	EACH		$	
0120	01984		DELINEATOR FOR BARRIER - WHITE	4.00	EACH		$	
0130	02014		BARRICADE-TYPE III	4.00	EACH		$	
0140	02091		REMOVE PAVEMENT	1,630.00	SQYD		$	
0150	02230		EMBANKMENT IN PLACE	11,204.00	CUYD		$	
0160	02242		WATER (FOR DUST CONTROL)	23.00	MGAL		$	
0170	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	475.00	LF		$	
0180	02360		GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTION NO 1	1.00	EACH		$	
0190	02363		GUARDRAIL CONNECTOR TO BRIDGE END TY A	4.00	EACH		$	
0200	02367		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	3.00	EACH		$	
0210	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	393.00	LF		$	
0220	02429		RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	18.00	EACH		$	
0230	02432		WITNESS POST	3.00	EACH		$	
0240	02483		CHANNEL LINING CLASS II	636.00	TON		$	
0250	02484		CHANNEL LINING CLASS III	379.00	TON		$	
0260	02545		CLEARING AND GRUBBING (APROXIMATELY 4.38 ACRES)	1.00	LS		$	
0270	02562		TEMPORARY SIGNS	89.00	SQFT		$	
0280	02565		OBJECT MARKER TYPE 2	4.00	EACH		$	
0290	02585		EDGE KEY	34.00	LF		$	
0300	02596		FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE I	1,854.00	SQYD		$	
0310	02599		FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE IV	5,467.00	SQYD		$	
0320	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
0330	02701		TEMP SILT FENCE	1,525.00	LF		$	
0340	02703		SILT TRAP TYPE A	4.00	EACH		$	
0350	02704		SILT TRAP TYPE B	4.00	EACH		$	
0360	02706		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE A	12.00	EACH		$	
0370	02707		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	12.00	EACH		$	
0380	02726		STAKING	1.00	LS		$	
0390	02731		REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS		$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

161236

Report Date 5/5/16

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0400	05950		EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	10,038.00	SQYD		$	
0410	05952		TEMP MULCH	14,327.00	SQYD		$	
0420	05953		TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION	9,315.00	SQYD		$	
0430	05963		INITIAL FERTILIZER	1.00	TON		$	
0440	05964		20-10-10 FERTILIZER	1.00	TON		$	
0450	05985		SEEDING AND PROTECTION	10,674.00	SQYD		$	
0460	05992		AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE	13.00	TON		$	
0470	06510		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	3,050.00	LF		$	
0480	06514		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	3,050.00	LF		$	
0490	20210EP69		COHESIVE PILE CORE	90.00	CUYD		$	

Section: 0003 - DRAINAGE

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0500	00440		ENTRANCE PIPE-15 IN	86.00	LF		$	
0510	00441		ENTRANCE PIPE-18 IN	65.00	LF		$	
0520	00521		STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	16.00	LF		$	
0530	01202		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-15 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
0540	01480		CURB BOX INLET TYPE B	1.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0004 - BRIDGE - SINKING FORK CREEK - DWG. 27253

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0550	02231		STRUCTURE GRANULAR BACKFILL	196.00	CUYD		$	
0560	02998		MASONRY COATING	246.00	SQYD		$	
0570	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	62.10	LF		$	
0580	08001		STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	827.00	CUYD		$	
0590	08019		CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	955.00	TON		$	
0600	08033		TEST PILES	67.00	LF		$	
0610	08046		PILES-STEEL HP12X53	290.00	LF		$	
0620	08094		PILE POINTS-12 IN	12.00	EACH		$	
0630	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	38.90	CUYD		$	
0640	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	146.00	CUYD		$	
0650	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	35,644.00	LB		$	
0660	08634		PRECAST PC I BEAM TYPE 4	430.00	LF		$	
0670	21532ED		RAIL SYSTEM TYPE III	218.20	LF		$	
0680	23813EC		DECK DRAIN	5.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0005 - WATERLINE

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0690	02690		SAFELOADING	3.70	CUYD		$	
0700	14003		W CAP EXISTING MAIN	2.00	EACH		$	
0710	14004		W DIRECTIONAL BORE	400.00	LF		$	
0720	14058		W PIPE PVC 04 INCH	692.00	LF		$	
0730	14089		W TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE SIZE 1	2.00	EACH		$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

161236

Page 3 of 3

Report Date 5/5/16

Section: 0006 - DEMOBILIZATION &/OR MOBILIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0740	02569		DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	